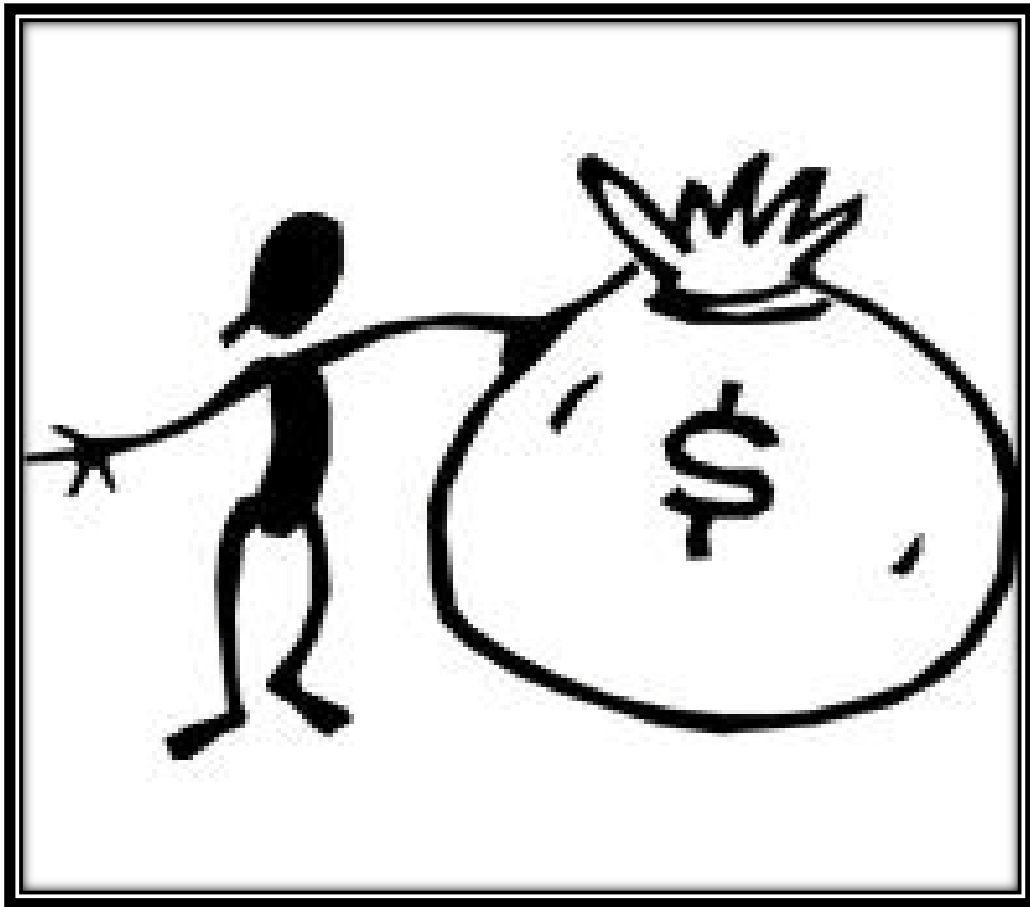


# **BERGRIVIER**

**MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY**



**VOORLOPIGE / DRAFT  
BEGROTING / ESTIMATES**

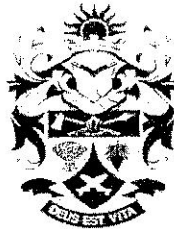
**2012 / 2013**

**Munisipaliteit**

**BERGRIVIER**

**Municipality**

Rig alle korrespondensie aan:  
Die Munisipale Bestuurder  
Address all correspondence to:  
The Municipal Manager



✉ 60  
PIKETBERG  
7320

☎ (022) 913 6000  
☎ (022) 913 1406  
E-pos / E-mail:  
bergmun@telkomsa.net

Verwysing/Reference

Navrae/Enquiries E C LIEBENBERG

**QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, EC Liebenberg, Municipal Manager of Bergrivier Municipality, hereby certify that the draft annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the draft annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

MS EC LIEBENBERG  
BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY (WC 013)

Signature : EC Liebenberg

Date : 20 March 2012



# Report ♦ Bergrivier ♦ Verslag

Kantoor van die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste  
13 Maart 2012

**ONDERWERP: GOEDKEURING VAN DIE KONSEP MEERJARIGE KAPITAAL EN BEDRYFS-BEGROTINGS VIR 2012/13, 2013/2014 EN 2014/2015**

## 1. WETGEWENDE RAAMWERK

- 1.1 Die goedkeuring van die begroting moet beoordeel word ingevolge die wetgewende raamwerk en moet daar dus spesifiek gelet word op die volgende bepalings.
- 1.2 Artikel 16(2) : MFMA  
"... die Burgemeester van die munisipaliteit moet die jaarlikse begroting ten minste **90 dae** voor die aanvang van die begrotingsjaar by 'n **raadsvergadering** ter tafel lê.
- 1.3 Artikel 24(1) : MFMA  
"Die raad van 'n munisipaliteit moet ten minste **30 dae** voor die aanvang van die begrotingsjaar goedkeuring van die jaarlikse begroting oorweeg."
- 1.4 Artikel 160(2)(b): Grondwet  
"Die volgende funksies mag nie deur die Munisipale Raad gedelegeer word nie:  
...(b) die goedkeuring van begrotings."
- 1.5 Artikel 160(3)(a) Grondwet  
"Dat die meerderheid Munisipale Raadslede teenwoordig moet wees voordat stemming geneem word oor enige saak."

## 2. BEGROTINGSPROSES

Hierdie konsep begroting is opgestel ingevolge voormelde wetgewing en beleidsrigtings van Nasionale Tesourie soos vervat in omsendskrywe 58 vir die 2012/13 finansiële jaar. Hierdie omsendskrywe stel 'n vooruitsig dat die VPI vir die 12/13 jaar op 5.4% sal realiseer.

- a) 'n Lewenskoste aanpassing vir salarisse van 5% word in vooruitsig gestel.
- b) In hierdie omsendbrief word die aankoop van elektrisiteit gestel op 27.06% , op 9 Maart 2012 het NERSA egter aangekondig dat hierdie prysverhoging vir munisipaliteite slegs 13.50% sal wees.
- c) 'n Algemene verhoging van 6% word deur hierdie riglyn aan die vooruitsig gestel.
- d) Rade word vermaan om daarop te let dat fondse nie gespandeer moet word aan onnodige uitgawes om luukse artikels aan te skaf of buitensporige donasies te maak nie.

### 3. LOODSKOMITEE PROSES

Die Begrotingloodskomitee het die begrotings wat deur die verskeie direktorate ingedien is, bespreek en gevalueer by verskeie vergaderings wat gelei het tot die voorgestelde begroting wat hierby aangeheg is.

Gedurende hierdie tydperk is 'n versoek ontvang vanaf die Bergrivier Belasting Betalersvereniging om die loodskomitee te spreek met betrekking tot die vastelling van die belastingkoers van toepassing op landbou-eiendom.

Die voorstel wat deur hierdie vereniging aan die loodskomitee gemaak het, met betrekking tot belasting op landbou-eiendom is soos volg:

- a) 'n koersverhouding tot residensieel van 1 : 0.25 soos vasgestel in Staatskoerant 32061 van 27 Maart 2009.
- b) Die verdere toestaan van 'n korting van 85% op hierdie koers, met ander woorde 'n belasting koers van 4% van die koers van toepassing op residensiële eiendom.

Die Loodskomitee het hierdie voorstelle van die vereniging oorweeg en in aanmerking geneem met die vasstel van die belasting koers vir die volgende finansiële jaar.

Die begroting maak ook voorsiening vir die volgende toekenning in terme van die artikel 67 van die MFMA ten bedrae van R 2 678 000. Hierdie toekenning kan slegs uitbetaal word nadat daar voldoen is aan die vereistes soos gestel in die artikel 67 van die MFMA.

• P.O.M.A.	R 660 000
• Toerisme Buro's : Piketberg, Porterville, Velddrif	R 210 000 elk
• Bergrivier Toerisme	R 400 000
• Museums PB,PV,	R 170 000 elk
GV	R 24 000
VD	R 48 000
BR	R 36 000
• Sportrade PB,PV,VD	R 35 000 elk
RD, EK, WW, GV , AR,	R 25 000 elk
• Sportforum	R 45 000
• VD Rolbalklub	R 45 000
• VD Gholfklub	R 45 000
• PB Gholfklub	R 45 000
• Bergrivier Bewaring	R 10 000
• BEMF	R 120 000
<b>TOTAAL</b>	<b>R 2 678 000</b>

### 4. DOKUMENTASIE

Aangeheg hierby die voorlopige Kapitaal en Bedryfsbegroting vir die 2012/13 finansiële jaar asook medium termyn begroting vir 2013/14 en 2014/15 finansiële jare in die formaat soos voorgeskryf deur Nasionale Tesourie. Hierdie begroting is opgestel met in ag neming van omsendbrief 58 van NT.

### 5. BESPREKING

#### i) **KAPITAALBEGROTING**

Die Kapitaalbegroting vir die 2012/13 finansiële jaar beloop R 35 230 478 en word gefinansier uit:

• Kapitaalvervangings Reserwe	R 6 024 190
• MIG	R 11 799 000
• Skenkings	R 7 000 000
• Eksterne Lening	R 4 650 000
• Provinsiale Behuising	R 2 636 288
• Dept Mineraal Energie (Elektrisiteit )	R 3 121 000
• <b>TOTAAL</b>	<b>R 35 230 478</b>

Die skenkingsfinansiering wat hierbo genoem word kon slegs R 2 000 000 ten opsigte van die Thusong Sentrum bevestig word. Die balans van die skenkings sal met die finale begroting verwyder word indien dit nie skriftelik bevestig kan word nie.

## ii) BEDRYFSBEGROTING

Die bedryfsbegroting van die Raad beloop :

Uitgawe (Kapitaaloordragte en bydraes uitgesluit )	R200 878 000
Inkomste	R 198 646 000
Bedryfs tekort	<b>R ( 2 233 000)</b>

Indien die waardevermindering van bates wat deur die staat gefinansier is, ten bedrae van R 5 185 362 asook die bydrae aan die Kapitaal Vervanging Reserwefonds ten bedrae van R 2 756 000 wat begroot word as inkomste uit grondverkope in berekening gebring word sal 'n bedryf surplus van R 196 674 realiseer.

Skenkings ten bedrae van R 56 095 288 word in die Bedryfsrekening erken waarvan R 17 556 288 ( tabel A1 ) kapitaal skenkings is, en R 38 539 000 ten opsigte van bedryfsuitgawes.

Die inkomste en uitgawe klassifikasie verskyn in Tabel A1 en 'n uiteensetting volgens departemente in Tabel A2.

## iii) TARIWE

Na deeglike oorweging van die Begroting word die tariewe soos uiteengesit in die tarieflys hierby aangeheg vir goedkeuring voorgelê:

### BELASTING

- Die algemene belasting koers ten opsigte van residensiële eiendom word vasgestel op **R 0.00788**.
- 'n Koers ten opsigte van eiendom waarvan die gebruik as landbou in die waardasierol verskyn van **R 0.00197**. Hierdie koers verteenwoordig 'n verhouding van **1 : 0.25** tot die algemene koers van toepassing op eiendom waarvan die gebruik as residensieel in waardasierol aangedui word.
- 'n Koers ten opsigte van eiendom waarvan die gebruik as kommersieel en/of industrieel in die waardasierol aangedui word **R 0.008668**. Hierdie koers verteenwoordig 'n verhouding van **1 : 1.1** tot die algemene koers van toepassing op eiendom waarvan die gebruik as residensieel in waardasierol aangedui word.

Kortings op belasting kan voor aansoek gedoen word soos vervat in die tarieflys hierby aangeheg.

### ELEKTRISITEIT

Die elektrisiteits tariewe wat vervat is in die tarieflys, is bepaal met inagneming van die aankondiging deur NERSA wat op 9 Maart 2012 gedoen is. Hierdie tariewe is vir goedkeuring voorgelê en kan moontlik verander voordat die finale begroting deur die Raad goedgekeur word.

## 6. BELEIDE

### (a) Kredietbeheer- en skuldinvorderingsbeleid

Geen wysigings word voorgestel nie.

### (b) Property Rates Policy

Die huidige beleid word vervang met die aangehegte nuwe beleid.

### (c) Property Rates By-Law

Die huidige verordening word herroep en vervang met die voorgestelde verordening aangeheg.

**(d) Virement Policy**

Geen wysigings word voorgestel nie.

**(e) Batebestuursbeleid**

Geen wysiging word voorgestel nie.

**(f) Kontant Bestuur –en Beleggingsbeleid**

Geen wysiging word voorgestel nie.

**(g) Tariefbeleid**

Geen wysigings word voorgestel nie.

**(h) Verkrygingsbeleid**

'n Samevoeging van die Verkryging- en Voorsieningskanaal-Bestuursbeleid word voorgestel en hierby aangeheg.

**7. VOORGESTELDE AANBEVELING**

- a) Dat die jaarlikse begroting vir die 2012/13 finansiële jaar asook medium termyn begroting vir die 2013/14, en 2014/15 jaar, soos uiteengesit in die voorgeskrewe begrotings formaat tabelle A1 – A10 deur die Raad aanvaar word.

- b) Belastingvasstelling :

- i) Die algemene belasting koers ten opsigte van residensiële eiendom word vasgestel op **R 0.00788**.
- ii) 'n Koers ten opsigte van eiendom waarvan die gebruik as landbou in die waardasierol verskyn van **R 0.00197**. Hierdie koers verteenwoordig 'n verhouding van **1 : 0.25** tot die algemene koers van toepassing op eiendom waarvan die gebruik as residensieel in waardasierol aangedui word.
- iii) 'n Koers ten opsigte van eiendom waarvan die gebruik as kommersieel en/of industrieel in die waardasierol aangedui word **R 0.008668**. Hierdie koers verteenwoordig 'n verhouding van **1 : 1.1** tot die algemene koers van toepassing op eiendom waarvan die gebruik as residensieel in waardasierol aangedui word.

Kortings op belasting kan voor aansoek gedoen word soos vervat in die tarieflys hierby aangeheg.

- c) Dat die Konsep Kapitaal- en Bedryfsbegroting ten aansien van die 2012/13 finansiële jaar ingevolge artikels 16 en 17 van die MFMA in beginsel goedgekeur word, met inbegrip van –

- Tariewe ten opsigte van alle ander dienste soos vervat in die aangehegte tarieflys.
- Projekties van kontantvloei (nou deel van Begrotingsformate);
- Begrotings verwante beleidsdokumente:

- (i) Kredietbeheer
- (ii) Tariefbeleid
- (iii) Eiendomsbelastingsbeleid
- (iv) Property Rates Policy
- (v) Kontant Bestuur- en Beleggingsbeleid
- (vi) Batebestuursbeleid
- (vii) Verkrygingsbeleid
- (viii) Virement Policy
- (ix) Property Rates By-Law

- d) Dat kennis geneem word van die oorlegpleging proses met die gemeenskap en die wykskomitee lede gedurende April 2012;

- e) Dat die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste voldoen aan die vereistes van die Begrotings dokumentasie ten opsigte van die verslagdoening aan Provinsiale en Nasionale Tesourie;

## BURGEMEESTER SE VERSLAG : BERGRIVIER MUNISIPALITEIT - 2012/13 BEGROTING

Raadslede, Amptenare, Dames en Here. Die opstel van die 3-jaar begroting vir Bergrivier Munisipaliteit was 'n ingewikkelde en omvattende proses. Tydens die GOP proses is talle projekte geïdentifiseer deur die gemeenskap. Die mees kritiese projekte moes geïdentifiseer en geprioritiseer word. Prioriteit moes ook gegee word aan beter en meer effektiewe dienslewering en die noodsaaklike instandhouding van infrastruktuur. Hierdie prioriteite moes gebalanseer word binne die finansiële beperkings van die raad, wat verder bemoeilik word deur die huidige ekonomiese klimaat.

Die Raad en Bestuur van Bergrivier Munisipaliteit het saamgewerk om spesifieke fokus areas te identifiseer en projekte binne daardie fokus areas is geprioritiseer in 'n poging om 'n aanvaarbare, verantwoordbare en bekostigbare begroting daar te stel. Die hoof fokusareas van die begroting is om basiese dienslewering op 'n aanvaarbare standaard te bring deur seker te maak dat interne kapasiteit ten volle aangewend word by dié funksies wat die kernbesigheid van 'n Munisipaliteit is.

In hierdie verband is besluit om af te skop met die netheid van ons dorpe. Daar is begroot vir skoonmaak en opruimingsprojekte en die infasering van herwinningsprojekte. Die doel hiervan is om soveel moontlike afval uit die afvalstroom te verwyder en sodoende 'n bewustheid van die omgewing en 'n trots by die gemeenskap te kweek en intussen ook kostebesparende maatreels vir die Munisipaliteit teweeg te bring. Indien dit suksesvol geïmplimenteer kan word, sal dit die effek van die stygende koste van vullisverwydering op die belastingbetaler in die komende jare minimaliseer.

Die instandhouding van huidige infrastruktuur en die stelselmatige uitwissing van agterstande in infrastruktuur is ook hoog op die prioriteitslys. In hierdie verband het die Raad ook daarin geslaag om die waterkrisis in Porterville te verlig deur die gedeeltelike en voorwaardelike opheffing van die moratorium op ontwikkeling. Hierdie opheffing, tesame met investering in toerisme, het ten doel om die ekonomiese ontwikkeling in Bergrivier te stimuleer en te bevorder.

Daar is ook, sover moontlik, begroot vir kapitale projekte wat deur die Uitgebreide Publieke Werke Program ondersteun word. Hiermee kan daar, tesame met die uitbreiding van infrastruktuur, ook belê word in die skep van broodnodige werkgeleenthede vir plaaslike inwoners.

Ten laaste is daar gepoog om te verseker dat die kontantvloei van Bergrivier Munisipaliteit op 'n aanvaarbare standaard gebring word deur te fokus op die invordering van agterstallige skulde en die sny van bedryfsuitgawes op alle funksies wat nie noodwendig die kernbesigheid van die Munisipaliteit bevorder nie.

Geagte Raadslede, lede van die Publiek, Munisipale Bestuurder, Direkteure, om af te sluit. Hierdie begroting het ten doel om so gebalanseerd moontlik te wees. Met gebalanseerd

word dus bedoel om die gemeenskap se verwagtinge en die finansiële vermoë van die Munisipaliteit in lyn te bring.

Ek is van mening dat die Raad en Bestuur van Bergrivier Munisipaliteit ons met hierdie begroting weereens daartoe verbind het om die visie van die Raad te bereik, naamlik:

**“Bergrivier Munisipaliteit streef na ‘n tevrede gemeenskap deur gebalanseerde, ooreengekome, volhoubare en effektiewe dienslewering.”**

Baie dankie

Rdl EB Manuel

Uitvoerende Burgemeester



# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

Version 2.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## **Contact details:**

Data submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC013 Bergrivier ▼

CFO Name: J A van Niekerk

Tel: 022 913 6000

Fax: 022 913 1406

E-Mail: vanniekerkk@bergmun.org.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2012 ▼

Budget Year: 2012/13

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

## Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 1	<b>Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 2 - Finance	1.1	Council	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 - Administration	1.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	<b>Finance</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Finance	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	<b>Administration</b>	
	3.1	Planning and Development	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2	Corporate Services	
	3.3	HR Administration	
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	<b>Community Services</b>	
	4.1	Community Services	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.2	Building Control	
	4.3	Library & Records	
	4.4	Museum	
	4.5	Housing	
	4.6	Traffic Control	
	4.7	Fire Department	
	4.8	Holiday Resorts	
	4.9	Vehicle Registration	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	<b>Technical Services</b>	
	5.1	Council Property	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2	Refuse Removal	
	5.3	Cemetaries	
	5.4	Sewerage	
	5.5	Stormwater Management	
	5.6	Community Parks	
	5.7	Sport facilities and swimming pools	
	5.8	Water	
	5.9	Roads	
	5.10	Electricity	

## WC013 Bergrivier - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC013 Bergrivier
Grade	
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	<a href="http://www.bergmun.org.za">www.bergmun.org.za</a>
e-mail Address	<a href="mailto:bergmun@telkomsa.net">bergmun@telkomsa.net</a>

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	PO Box 60
City / Town	PIKETBERG
Postal Code	7320
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Municipal Offices
Street No. & Name	13 Church Street
City / Town	PIKETBERG
Postal Code	7320
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	022 913 6000
Fax number	022 913 1406

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
Name	J A Raats	Name	Terry-Anne Wessels
Telephone number	022 931 2121	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	071 441 5665	Cell number	083 226 8618
Fax number	022 931 2848	Fax number	022 913 1390
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:raats@intekom.co.za">raats@intekom.co.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:wesselsta@bergmun.org.za">wesselsta@bergmun.org.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	E B Manuel	Name	Terry-Anne Wessels
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	078 833 1236	Cell number	083 226 8618
Fax number	022 913 1390	Fax number	022 913 1390
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:burgemeester@bergmun.org.za">burgemeester@bergmun.org.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:wesselsta@bergmun.org.za">wesselsta@bergmun.org.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	S M Cafford	Name	Terry-Anne Wessels
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	083 274 0641	Cell number	083 226 8618
Fax number	022 913 1390	Fax number	022 913 1390
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:scrafford@telkomsa.net">scrafford@telkomsa.net</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:wesselsta@bergmun.org.za">wesselsta@bergmun.org.za</a>

### D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	E C Liebenberg	Name	R Pietersen
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	084 629 3330	Cell number	083 655 4738
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:bergmun@telkomsa.net">bergmun@telkomsa.net</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:pietersenr@bergmun.org.za">pietersenr@bergmun.org.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	J A van Niekerk	Name	E Kankowski
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	083 272 3828	Cell number	083 234 4802
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:vanniekerkk@bergmun.org.za">vanniekerkk@bergmun.org.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:kankowskie@bergmun.org.za">kankowskie@bergmun.org.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
Name	J P Sass		
Telephone number	022 913 6000		
Cell number	083 272 3809		
Fax number	022 913 1406		
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:sassj@bergmun.org.za">sassj@bergmun.org.za</a>		

### WC013 Bergrivier - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousands										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	26,069	28,082	30,967	33,801	32,800	32,800	32,800	42,689	48,282	54,857
Service charges	56,342	71,909	79,590	90,883	91,859	91,859	91,859	111,732	117,658	127,189
Investment revenue	4,631	1,889	1,317	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,240	1,333	1,440
Transfers recognised - operational	19,624	27,729	23,349	30,329	35,314	35,314	35,314	29,426	26,861	29,173
Other own revenue	11,849	13,690	11,900	14,566	12,758	12,758	12,758	13,559	11,604	12,526
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	118,515	143,300	147,122	170,748	173,901	173,901	173,901	198,646	205,738	225,185
Employee costs	44,990	52,783	61,244	65,443	63,799	63,799	63,799	78,626	83,752	90,448
Remuneration of councillors	1,198	2,663	3,532	3,599	3,725	3,725	3,725	3,910	4,204	4,540
Depreciation & asset impairment	8,445	9,618	12,315	12,287	12,252	12,252	12,252	15,990	13,142	14,193
Finance charges	3,300	3,473	9,826	6,668	6,780	6,780	6,780	8,920	9,189	9,893
Materials and bulk purchases	24,603	32,434	40,210	35,298	40,280	40,280	40,280	47,668	51,243	55,342
Transfers and grants	–	–	1,743	1,963	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,678	2,879	3,109
Other expenditure	32,697	46,969	36,213	46,611	43,280	43,280	43,280	43,086	48,005	51,726
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	115,235	147,940	165,082	171,869	172,139	172,139	172,139	200,878	212,414	229,251
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	3,281	(4,640)	(17,960)	(1,121)	1,761	1,761	1,761	(2,233)	(6,676)	(4,066)
Transfers recognised - capital	4,687	6,234	18,968	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545	26,669	16,230	16,063
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	7,968	1,594	1,008	13,424	16,306	16,306	16,306	24,437	9,554	11,997
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	7,968	1,594	1,008	13,424	16,306	16,306	16,306	24,437	9,554	11,997
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	33,153	33,443	30,190	36,266	40,900	40,900	40,900	35,230	50,555	43,104
Transfers recognised - capital	7,225	5,418	16,012	14,545	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,556	16,197	16,060
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,000	4,000	1,635
Borrowing	6,070	17,350	13,460	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,650	15,405	13,350
Internally generated funds	19,858	10,674	718	17,720	18,980	18,980	18,980	6,024	14,953	12,059
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	33,153	33,443	30,190	36,266	40,900	40,900	40,900	35,230	50,555	43,104
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	59,418	64,600	58,035	48,882	33,857	59,284	59,284	57,398	51,147	55,452
Total non current assets	128,848	152,172	208,593	234,004	238,673	222,265	222,265	256,519	293,812	322,623
Total current liabilities	27,888	33,685	28,411	30,248	17,010	17,938	17,938	18,657	40,193	58,685
Total non current liabilities	43,717	67,845	89,208	86,647	86,647	86,647	86,647	94,058	94,211	97,088
Community wealth/Equity	116,660	115,242	149,009	165,991	168,873	176,965	176,965	201,202	210,556	222,302
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	24,691	7,552	17,414	21,440	19,575	41,595	41,595	35,007	43,912	41,947
Net cash from (used) investing	(26,082)	(33,023)	(36,368)	(36,266)	(40,900)	(40,900)	(40,900)	(35,230)	(50,555)	(43,104)
Net cash from (used) financing	4,765	15,576	11,133	240	240	240	240	(1,159)	(2,511)	1,157
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	32,328	22,432	14,611	11,619	(6,474)	15,546	15,546	14,164	5,010	5,010
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	32,499	22,425	14,611	11,619	5,119	15,546	15,546	14,165	5,010	5,010
Application of cash and investments	17,915	7,985	(15,898)	8,095	(7,802)	(28,327)	(28,327)	(20,285)	(5,020)	(1,054)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	14,583	14,440	30,508	3,524	12,920	43,873	43,873	34,450	10,030	6,064
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	128,209	152,132	208,335	234,004	238,673	222,265	256,519	256,519	293,812	322,623
Depreciation & asset impairment	8,445	9,618	12,315	12,287	12,252	12,252	15,990	15,990	13,142	14,193
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	3,720	3,568	3,568	3,568	2,245	3,028	3,042
Repairs and Maintenance	7,285	8,462	4,548	6,486	5,358	5,358	5,692	5,692	6,122	6,608
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	3,062	5,520	8,673	11,093	11,093	11,093	11,287	11,287	13,634	15,471
Revenue cost of free services provided	15,677	8,053	10,007	12,195	12,195	12,195	12,982	12,982	13,955	15,072
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		50,622	51,509	56,222	63,236	63,830	63,830	76,942	80,183	89,472
Executive and council		14,442	14,977	18,804	20,819	22,819	22,819	23,616	25,671	27,788
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		14,442	14,977	18,804	20,819	22,819	22,819	23,616	25,671	27,788
Budget and treasury office		34,603	34,185	35,833	38,966	38,008	38,008	48,136	54,044	61,180
Corporate services		1,577	2,346	1,584	3,451	3,003	3,003	5,190	468	504
<i>Human Resources</i>		-	1,175	-	200	200	200	212	228	246
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		1,571	423	684	3,245	2,797	2,797	4,973	234	252
<i>Other Admin</i>		6	749	900	6	6	6	5	6	6
<i>Community and public safety</i>		9,424	17,451	14,199	16,899	18,567	18,567	9,713	6,474	6,768
Community and social services		624	754	803	903	3,493	3,493	3,902	281	302
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		433	579	600	687	3,282	3,282	3,682	44	46
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>		191	175	195	216	211	211	220	237	256
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>		-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		2,719	3,863	2,671	3,079	2,607	2,607	2,789	2,999	3,239
Public safety		3,522	2,260	1,517	1,159	324	324	341	367	396
<i>Police</i>		3,522	2,259	1,517	1,157	324	324	339	365	394
<i>Fire</i>		-	0	-	2	-	-	2	2	2
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2,559	10,574	9,208	11,758	12,143	12,143	2,681	2,827	2,831
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1,421	3,193	3,649	3,926	3,911	3,911	4,413	3,694	3,988
Planning and development		494	358	578	416	361	361	337	363	392
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		281	82	238	105	150	150	105	113	122
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>		213	276	340	311	211	211	232	250	270
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		927	2,835	3,071	3,510	3,550	3,550	4,076	3,331	3,596
<i>Roads</i>		934	1,952	469	643	628	628	988	12	12
<i>Public Buses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		(7)	883	2,602	2,867	2,922	2,922	3,088	3,319	3,584
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		61,736	77,381	92,020	101,233	102,138	102,138	134,247	131,617	141,020
Electricity		34,303	46,361	51,774	60,362	60,869	60,869	83,100	78,472	84,704
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		34,303	46,361	51,774	60,362	60,869	60,869	83,100	78,472	84,704
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		10,422	12,025	13,324	13,832	14,129	14,129	16,253	15,018	16,336
<i>Water Distribution</i>		10,422	12,025	13,324	13,832	14,129	14,129	16,253	15,018	16,336
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		5,418	8,380	15,202	16,357	16,339	16,339	21,319	23,534	24,219
<i>Sewerage</i>		5,418	8,380	15,202	16,357	16,339	16,339	21,319	23,534	24,219
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		11,593	10,615	11,721	10,682	10,802	10,802	13,575	14,593	15,761
<i>Solid Waste</i>		11,593	10,615	11,721	10,682	10,802	10,802	13,575	14,593	15,761
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	123,202	149,534	166,090	185,293	188,446	188,446	225,315	221,968	241,248

<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>27,838</b>	<b>32,656</b>	<b>39,901</b>	<b>38,981</b>	<b>34,868</b>	<b>34,868</b>	<b>47,462</b>	<b>49,747</b>	<b>53,785</b>
Executive and council	10,895	11,678	11,589	13,542	11,449	11,449	14,744	15,878	17,116
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	1,287	2,741	29	3,620	21	21	27	29	31
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	9,609	8,937	11,561	9,922	11,428	11,428	14,717	15,849	17,085
Budget and treasury office	7,205	9,364	8,676	10,029	8,496	8,496	13,464	14,403	15,653
Corporate services	9,738	11,613	19,636	15,410	14,922	14,922	19,254	19,466	21,016
<i>Human Resources</i>	2,406	3,475	8,239	3,834	3,858	3,858	5,672	6,060	6,541
<i>Information Technology</i>	372	400	529	23	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	3,557	3,153	6,233	5,972	6,200	6,200	7,528	7,122	7,691
<i>Other Admin</i>	3,404	4,585	4,635	5,581	4,864	4,864	6,055	6,283	6,784
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>15,006</b>	<b>27,034</b>	<b>24,134</b>	<b>27,823</b>	<b>28,801</b>	<b>28,801</b>	<b>24,136</b>	<b>26,862</b>	<b>28,864</b>
Community and social services	4,336	4,745	4,785	6,205	5,964	5,964	6,772	7,481	8,079
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	2,388	2,507	2,879	3,129	3,149	3,149	3,731	4,072	4,399
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>	81	-	-	61	61	61	45	61	66
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>	210	192	235	508	344	344	378	526	567
<i>Child Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>	1,656	2,047	1,671	2,506	2,410	2,410	2,618	2,821	3,047
Sport and recreation	7,371	7,811	9,182	9,282	8,994	8,994	10,673	11,405	12,311
Public safety	2,836	3,903	3,991	4,447	4,813	4,813	5,152	5,091	5,496
<i>Police</i>	2,747	3,875	3,958	3,921	4,778	4,778	3,017	3,260	3,520
<i>Fire</i>	88	28	33	526	35	35	2,135	1,831	1,976
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	463	10,574	6,176	7,890	9,030	9,030	1,539	2,885	2,978
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>16,437</b>	<b>17,123</b>	<b>18,633</b>	<b>22,429</b>	<b>21,619</b>	<b>21,619</b>	<b>26,165</b>	<b>28,007</b>	<b>30,225</b>
Planning and development	1,690	1,862	2,243	3,021	2,699	2,699	3,062	3,827	4,113
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	957	987	1,235	1,731	1,621	1,621	1,812	1,918	2,054
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	733	875	1,009	1,289	1,078	1,078	1,249	1,910	2,059
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	14,747	15,261	16,390	19,408	18,920	18,920	23,103	24,180	26,112
<i>Roads</i>	13,758	14,677	15,664	18,435	18,286	18,286	19,795	20,651	22,302
<i>Public Buses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	989	584	726	973	633	633	3,308	3,529	3,810
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>55,954</b>	<b>71,127</b>	<b>82,414</b>	<b>82,636</b>	<b>86,852</b>	<b>86,852</b>	<b>103,115</b>	<b>107,799</b>	<b>116,376</b>
Electricity	33,791	42,402	51,492	48,214	54,470	54,470	62,740	67,589	72,992
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	33,791	42,264	51,307	47,937	54,242	54,242	62,533	67,366	72,751
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	-	139	185	277	228	228	207	223	241
Water	9,736	10,767	12,122	14,280	13,674	13,674	16,874	16,543	17,863
<i>Water Distribution</i>	9,736	10,767	12,122	14,280	13,674	13,674	16,874	16,543	17,863
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	4,764	5,132	6,981	8,056	7,456	7,456	9,618	9,269	10,007
<i>Sewerage</i>	3,688	4,044	5,891	6,867	6,353	6,353	8,067	7,876	8,505
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	1,076	1,088	1,090	1,189	1,103	1,103	1,551	1,393	1,502
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	7,663	12,827	11,819	12,087	11,252	11,252	13,884	14,397	15,514
<i>Solid Waste</i>	7,663	12,827	11,819	12,087	11,252	11,252	13,884	14,397	15,514
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>115,235</b>	<b>147,940</b>	<b>165,082</b>	<b>171,869</b>	<b>172,139</b>	<b>200,878</b>	<b>212,414</b>	<b>229,251</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7,968</b>	<b>1,594</b>	<b>1,008</b>	<b>13,424</b>	<b>16,306</b>	<b>16,306</b>	<b>24,437</b>	<b>9,554</b>	<b>11,997</b>

#### References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification



WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		14,442	14,977	18,804	20,819	22,819	22,819	23,616	25,671	27,788
Vote 2 - Finance		34,603	34,185	35,833	38,966	38,009	38,009	48,136	54,044	61,180
Vote 3 - Administration		286	2,006	1,138	311	355	355	322	347	374
Vote 4 - Community Services		9,047	16,908	16,811	19,807	21,457	21,457	12,778	9,768	10,325
Vote 5 - Technical Services		64,824	81,458	93,503	105,391	105,806	105,806	140,463	132,138	141,581
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	123,202	149,534	166,090	185,293	188,446	188,446	225,315	221,968	241,248
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		10,895	11,678	11,589	13,542	11,449	11,449	14,744	15,878	17,116
Vote 2 - Finance		7,577	9,764	9,205	10,052	8,497	8,497	13,464	14,403	15,653
Vote 3 - Administration		6,767	9,047	14,108	11,146	10,343	10,343	13,538	14,261	15,379
Vote 4 - Community Services		11,487	23,120	19,424	23,163	24,050	24,050	21,398	24,457	26,268
Vote 5 - Technical Services		78,509	94,330	110,755	113,966	117,801	117,801	137,733	143,416	154,834
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	115,235	147,940	165,082	171,869	172,139	172,139	200,878	212,414	229,251
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	7,968	1,594	1,008	13,424	16,306	16,306	24,437	9,554	11,997

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Council			14,442	14,977	18,804	20,819	22,819	22,819	23,616	25,671	27,788
			14,442	14,977	18,804	20,819	22,819	22,819	23,616	25,671	27,788
Vote 2 - Finance			34,603	34,185	35,833	38,966	38,009	38,009	48,136	54,044	61,180
Finance			34,603	34,185	35,833	38,966	38,009	38,009	48,136	54,044	61,180
IT Administration			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Administration			286	2,006	1,138	311	355	355	322	347	374
Corporate Services			6	749	900	6	150	150	5	6	6
HR Administration			-	1,175	-	200	5	5	212	228	246
Planning and Development			281	82	238	105	200	200	105	113	122
Vote 4 - Community Services			9,047	16,908	16,811	19,807	21,457	21,457	12,778	9,768	10,325
Community Services			-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Control			213	276	340	311	211	211	232	250	270
Library & Records			433	579	600	687	3,282	3,282	3,682	44	46
Museum			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			2,559	10,574	9,208	11,758	12,143	12,143	2,681	2,827	2,831
Traffic Control			3,522	2,259	1,517	1,157	324	324	339	365	394
Fire Department			-	0	-	2	-	-	2	2	2
Holiday Resorts			2,328	2,337	2,535	3,025	2,575	2,575	2,754	2,961	3,198
Vehicle Registration			(7)	883	2,602	2,867	2,922	2,922	3,088	3,319	3,584
Vote 5 - Technical Services			64,824	81,458	93,503	105,391	105,806	105,806	140,463	132,138	141,581
Council Property			1,571	423	684	3,245	2,797	2,797	4,973	234	252
Refuse Removal			11,593	10,615	11,721	10,682	10,802	10,802	13,575	14,593	15,761
Cemetaries			191	175	195	216	211	211	220	237	256
Sewerage			5,418	8,380	15,202	16,357	16,339	16,339	21,319	23,534	24,219
Stormwater Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks			-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport facilities and swimming pools			391	1,526	46	54	32	32	35	38	41
Water			10,422	12,025	13,324	13,832	14,129	14,129	16,253	15,018	16,336
Roads			934	1,952	469	643	628	628	988	12	12
Electricity			34,303	46,361	51,774	60,362	60,869	60,869	83,100	78,472	84,704
Total Revenue by Vote		2	123,202	149,534	166,090	185,293	188,446	188,446	225,315	221,968	241,248
Expenditure by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Council			10,895	11,678	11,589	13,542	11,449	11,449	14,744	15,878	17,116
			10,895	11,678	11,589	13,542	11,449	11,449	14,744	15,878	17,116
Vote 2 - Finance			7,577	9,764	9,205	10,052	8,497	8,497	13,464	14,403	15,653
Finance			7,205	9,364	8,676	10,029	8,497	8,497	13,464	14,403	15,653
IT Administration			372	400	529	23	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Administration			6,767	9,047	14,108	11,146	10,343	10,343	13,538	14,261	15,379
Corporate Services			3,404	4,585	4,635	5,581	1,621	1,621	6,055	6,283	6,784
HR Administration			2,406	3,475	8,239	3,834	4,864	4,864	5,672	6,060	6,541
Planning and Development			957	987	1,235	1,731	3,858	3,858	1,812	1,918	2,054
Vote 4 - Community Services			11,487	23,120	19,424	23,163	24,050	24,050	21,398	24,457	26,268
Community Services			1,656	2,047	1,671	2,506	2,410	2,410	2,618	2,821	3,047
Building Control			733	875	1,009	1,289	1,078	1,078	1,249	1,910	2,059
Library & Records			2,388	2,507	2,879	3,129	3,149	3,149	3,731	4,072	4,399
Museum			81	-	-	61	61	61	45	61	66
Housing			463	10,574	6,176	7,890	9,030	9,030	1,539	2,885	2,978
Traffic Control			2,747	3,875	3,958	3,921	4,778	4,778	3,017	3,260	3,520
Fire Department			88	28	33	526	35	35	2,135	1,831	1,976
Holiday Resorts			2,340	2,631	2,973	2,866	2,875	2,875	3,756	4,088	4,413
Vehicle Registration			989	584	726	973	633	633	3,308	3,529	3,810
Vote 5 - Technical Services			78,509	94,330	110,755	113,966	117,801	117,801	137,733	143,416	154,834
Council Property			3,557	3,153	6,233	5,972	6,200	6,200	7,528	7,122	7,691
Refuse Removal			7,663	12,827	11,819	12,087	11,252	11,252	13,884	14,397	15,514
Cemetaries			210	192	235	508	344	344	378	526	567
Sewerage			3,688	4,044	5,891	6,867	6,353	6,353	8,067	7,876	8,505
Stormwater Management			1,076	1,088	1,090	1,189	1,103	1,103	1,551	1,393	1,502
Community Parks			3,038	3,262	3,922	4,028	3,802	3,802	4,339	4,620	4,987
Sport facilities and swimming pools			1,993	1,919	2,287	2,387	2,317	2,317	2,579	2,697	2,911
Water			9,736	10,767	12,122	14,280	13,674	13,674	16,874	16,543	17,863
Roads			13,758	14,677	15,664	18,435	18,286	18,286	19,795	20,651	22,302
Electricity			33,791	42,402	51,492	48,214	54,470	54,470	62,740	67,589	72,992
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	115,235	147,940	165,082	171,869	172,139	172,139	200,878	212,414	229,251
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	7,968	1,594	1,008	13,424	16,306	16,306	24,437	9,554	11,997

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2		26,069	28,082	30,967	33,801	32,800	32,800	32,800	42,689	48,282	54,857
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		32,968	44,508	48,898	57,910	58,460	58,460	58,460	70,338	75,613	81,662
Service charges - water revenue	2		9,621	10,786	12,020	12,819	13,200	13,200	13,200	15,064	13,740	14,956
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		4,587	4,833	5,229	5,356	5,309	5,309	5,309	7,118	7,652	8,265
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		6,288	8,276	9,064	9,398	9,490	9,490	9,490	11,330	12,180	13,155
Service charges - other			2,878	3,506	4,379	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	7,882	8,473	9,151
Rental of facilities and equipment			2,527	2,570	2,711	3,164	2,618	2,618	2,618	2,837	3,051	3,294
Interest earned - external investments			4,631	1,889	1,317	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,240	1,333	1,440
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			2,663	2,314	2,392	2,500	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,756	2,963	3,200
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines			1,532	965	1,520	1,160	253	253	253	269	289	312
Licences and permits			(7)	883	1,281	1,365	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,496	1,608	1,736
Agency services			2,027	1,330	1,369	1,552	1,549	1,549	1,549	1,642	1,765	1,906
Transfers recognised - operational			19,624	27,729	23,349	30,329	35,314	35,314	35,314	29,426	26,861	29,173
Other revenue	2		3,107	5,629	2,432	4,825	4,318	4,318	4,318	4,560	1,928	2,078
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			118,515	143,300	147,122	170,748	173,901	173,901	173,901	198,646	205,738	225,185
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2		44,990	52,783	61,244	65,443	63,799	63,799	63,799	78,626	83,752	90,448
Remuneration of councillors			1,198	2,663	3,532	3,599	3,725	3,725	3,725	3,910	4,204	4,540
Debt impairment	3		3,542	910	2,423	872	872	872	872	1,100	1,183	1,277
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		8,445	9,618	12,315	12,287	12,252	12,252	12,252	15,990	13,142	14,193
Finance charges			3,300	3,473	9,826	6,668	6,780	6,780	6,780	8,920	9,189	9,893
Bulk purchases	2		24,603	32,434	40,210	35,298	40,280	40,280	40,280	47,668	51,243	55,342
Other materials	8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants			-	-	1,743	1,963	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,678	2,879	3,109
Other expenditure	4, 5		29,155	46,058	33,790	45,739	42,408	42,408	42,408	41,986	46,822	50,449
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			115,235	147,940	165,082	171,869	172,139	172,139	172,139	200,878	212,414	229,251
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers recognised - capital			3,281	(4,640)	(17,960)	(1,121)	1,761	1,761	1,761	(2,233)	(6,676)	(4,066)
Contributions recognised - capital	6		4,687	6,234	18,968	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545	26,669	16,230	16,063
Contributed assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			7,968	1,594	1,008	13,424	16,306	16,306	16,306	24,437	9,554	11,997
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			7,968	1,594	1,008	13,424	16,306	16,306	16,306	24,437	9,554	11,997
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			7,968	1,594	1,008	13,424	16,306	16,306	16,306	24,437	9,554	11,997
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			7,968	1,594	1,008	13,424	16,306	16,306	16,306	24,437	9,554	11,997

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

WC013 Bergvriev - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Administration		-	-	-	250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,000	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	22,173	14,871	14,012	14,012	14,012	950	3,600	5,316
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	22,173	15,121	16,262	16,262	16,262	2,950	3,600	5,316
<b>Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		59	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	23	15
Vote 2 - Finance		-	103	499	150	150	150	150	25	350	-
Vote 3 - Administration		4,299	1,127	1,569	1,084	1,674	1,674	1,674	201	1,518	2,916
Vote 4 - Community Services		1,081	8,017	83	5,083	5,380	5,380	5,380	3,991	8,734	14,269
Vote 5 - Technical Services		27,715	24,196	5,867	14,698	17,433	17,433	17,433	28,063	36,331	20,589
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		33,153	33,443	8,017	21,145	24,638	24,638	24,638	32,280	46,955	37,788
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		33,153	33,443	30,190	36,266	40,900	40,900	40,900	35,230	50,555	43,104
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		4,358	1,230	24,240	1,582	4,052	4,052	4,052	2,402	3,363	4,854
Executive and council		59	-	22,173	130	-	-	-	-	23	15
Budget and treasury office		-	103	499	150	150	150	150	25	350	-
Corporate services		4,299	1,127	1,569	1,302	3,902	3,902	3,902	2,377	2,989	4,839
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2,483	9,470	229	5,937	6,299	6,299	6,299	5,550	9,969	16,084
Community and social services		303	7,213	83	117	419	419	419	282	458	623
Sport and recreation		1,402	1,453	146	857	797	797	797	1,362	1,097	1,482
Public safety		576	361	-	260	380	380	380	1,270	5,635	11,200
Housing		201	443	-	4,703	4,703	4,703	4,703	2,636	2,779	2,779
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9,637	3,072	104	3,368	3,507	3,507	3,507	2,786	5,200	5,391
Planning and development		-	-	-	32	22	22	22	9	35	-
Road transport		9,637	3,072	104	3,336	3,485	3,485	3,485	2,777	5,165	5,391
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		16,675	19,671	5,616	25,379	27,041	27,041	27,041	24,492	32,024	16,775
Electricity		6,990	2,584	3,583	753	3,953	3,953	3,953	4,069	1,716	375
Water		1,890	5,531	-	9,430	7,830	7,830	7,830	5,770	9,475	6,436
Waste water management		-	8,885	-	12,750	12,250	12,250	12,250	12,992	18,637	9,363
Waste management		7,795	2,671	2,034	2,446	3,009	3,009	3,009	1,661	2,196	601
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	33,153	33,443	30,190	36,266	40,900	40,900	40,900	35,230	50,555	43,104
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		4,687	3,716	11,796	9,842	10,094	10,094	10,094	14,920	13,418	13,281
Provincial Government		2,538	330	4,126	4,703	7,826	7,826	7,826	2,636	2,779	2,779
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	1,372	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	7,225	5,418	16,012	14,545	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,556	16,197	16,060
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	4,000	1,635
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	6,070	17,350	13,460	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,650	15,405	13,350
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		19,858	10,674	718	17,720	18,980	18,980	18,980	6,024	14,953	12,059
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	33,153	33,443	30,190	36,266	40,900	40,900	40,900	35,230	50,555	43,104

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IT Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Administration		-	-	-	250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,000	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-	250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,000	-	-
HR Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library & Records		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Holiday Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Registration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	22,173	14,871	14,012	14,012	14,012	950	3,600	5,316
Council Property		-	-	22,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		-	-	-	80	80	80	80	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	9,727	9,727	9,727	9,727	-	-	-
Stormwater Management		-	-	-	14	14	14	14	-	250	150
Community Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport facilities and swimming pools		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Water		-	-	-	5,000	3,900	3,900	3,900	900	3,300	5,116
Roads		-	-	-	-	241	241	241	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	22,173	15,121	16,262	16,262	16,262	2,950	3,600	5,316
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		59	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	23	15
Council		59	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	23	15
Vote 2 - Finance		-	103	499	150	150	150	150	25	350	-
Finance		-	103	499	150	150	150	150	25	350	-
IT Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Administration		4,299	1,127	1,569	1,084	1,674	1,674	1,674	201	1,518	2,916
Corporate Services		4,299	1,127	1,569	1,006	1,581	1,581	1,581	189	1,470	2,913
HR Administration		-	-	-	46	71	71	71	3	13	3
Planning and Development		-	-	-	32	22	22	22	9	35	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		1,081	8,017	83	5,083	5,380	5,380	5,380	3,991	8,734	14,269
Community Services		303	7,213	83	70	247	247	247	70	1,130	8,670
Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library & Records		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		201	443	-	4,703						

[illegible]

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		32,499	22,425	14,611	11,619	5,119	15,546	15,546	14,165	5,010	5,010
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	22,274	33,332	37,808	32,925	24,400	39,400	39,400	37,447	39,926	43,742
Other debtors		4,212	8,319	5,368	4,012	4,012	4,012	4,012	5,458	5,835	6,267
Current portion of long-term receivables		155	291	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	278	233	248	326	326	326	326	327	376	433
Total current assets		59,418	64,600	58,035	48,882	33,857	59,284	59,284	57,398	51,147	55,452
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		638	40	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	14,513	–	–	–	–	14,513	14,513	14,513
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	128,209	152,132	193,618	234,004	238,673	222,265	222,265	241,699	278,937	307,748
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		–	–	204	–	–	–	–	307	362	362
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		128,848	152,172	208,593	234,004	238,673	222,265	222,265	256,519	293,812	322,623
TOTAL ASSETS		188,266	216,772	266,628	282,886	272,530	281,550	281,550	313,917	344,959	378,075
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	2,004	1,932	2,678	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	3,448	4,380	6,291
Consumer deposits		1,857	2,022	2,154	2,472	2,472	2,472	2,472	2,262	2,375	2,494
Trade and other payables	4	23,195	23,649	17,397	18,007	4,769	5,697	5,697	7,178	27,224	43,210
Provisions		832	6,083	6,182	4,939	4,939	4,939	4,939	5,770	6,213	6,690
Total current liabilities		27,888	33,685	28,411	30,248	17,010	17,938	17,938	18,657	40,193	58,685
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		15,401	32,782	46,347	47,551	47,551	47,551	47,551	47,985	44,429	43,556
Provisions		28,316	35,063	42,861	39,096	39,096	39,096	39,096	46,073	49,782	53,531
Total non current liabilities		43,717	67,845	89,208	86,647	86,647	86,647	86,647	94,058	94,211	97,088
TOTAL LIABILITIES		71,605	101,530	117,619	116,895	103,657	104,585	104,585	112,715	134,403	155,773
NET ASSETS	5	116,660	115,242	149,009	165,991	168,873	176,965	176,965	201,202	210,556	222,302
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		98,233	100,535	144,993	146,427	164,930	173,949	173,949	185,533	197,981	217,677
Reserves	4	18,428	14,707	4,016	19,563	3,943	3,016	3,016	15,669	12,575	4,625
Minorities' interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	116,660	115,242	149,009	165,991	168,873	176,965	176,965	201,202	210,556	222,302

References

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		84,415	97,074	113,328	131,207	132,024	132,024	132,024	189,496	195,476	212,942
Government - operating	1	24,311	31,393	38,379	30,329	35,314	35,314	35,314	29,426	26,861	29,173
Government - capital	1	–	–	9,743	14,545	14,545	14,545	14,545	26,669	16,230	16,063
Interest		7,294	4,204	3,709	3,670	3,770	3,770	3,770	3,996	4,296	4,640
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(83,410)	(121,602)	(143,664)	(139,971)	(145,588)	(123,568)	(123,568)	(206,030)	(189,760)	(210,944)
Finance charges		(2,233)	(3,517)	(4,081)	(6,668)	(6,555)	(6,555)	(6,555)	(5,872)	(6,313)	(6,817)
Transfers and Grants	1	(5,686)	–	–	(11,672)	(13,934)	(13,934)	(13,934)	(2,678)	(2,879)	(3,109)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		24,691	7,552	17,414	21,440	19,575	41,595	41,595	35,007	43,912	41,947
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		109	438	(68)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(26,191)	(33,462)	(36,300)	(36,266)	(40,900)	(40,900)	(40,900)	(35,230)	(50,555)	(43,104)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(26,082)	(33,023)	(36,368)	(36,266)	(40,900)	(40,900)	(40,900)	(35,230)	(50,555)	(43,104)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		6,070	17,350	13,452	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,650	15,405	13,350
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	225	225	225	225	(210)	113	119
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(1,305)	(1,774)	(2,319)	(3,985)	(3,985)	(3,985)	(3,985)	(5,599)	(18,029)	(12,312)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		4,765	15,576	11,133	240	240	240	240	(1,159)	(2,511)	1,157
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	3,375	(9,896)	(7,822)	(14,585)	(21,085)	935	935	(1,382)	(9,155)	(0)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	28,953	32,328	22,432	26,204	14,611	14,611	14,611	15,546	14,164	5,010
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	32,328	22,432	14,611	11,619	(6,474)	15,546	15,546	14,164	5,010	5,010

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

## WC013 Bergrivier - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	32,328	22,432	14,611	11,619	(6,474)	15,546	15,546	14,164	5,010	5,010
Other current investments > 90 days		170	(8)	0	0	11,593	0	0	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>32,499</b>	<b>22,425</b>	<b>14,611</b>	<b>11,619</b>	<b>5,119</b>	<b>15,546</b>	<b>15,546</b>	<b>14,165</b>	<b>5,010</b>	<b>5,010</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		3,251	4,081	5,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(4,596)	(16,886)	(27,745)	(17,067)	(22,798)	(36,281)	(36,281)	(41,723)	(23,809)	(12,370)
Other provisions		832	6,083	5,025	4,939	4,939	4,939	4,939	5,770	6,213	6,690
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	18,428	14,707	1,116	20,223	10,057	3,016	3,016	15,669	12,575	4,625
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>17,915</b>	<b>7,985</b>	<b>(15,898)</b>	<b>8,095</b>	<b>(7,802)</b>	<b>(28,327)</b>	<b>(28,327)</b>	<b>(20,285)</b>	<b>(5,020)</b>	<b>(1,054)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>14,583</b>	<b>14,440</b>	<b>30,508</b>	<b>3,524</b>	<b>12,920</b>	<b>43,873</b>	<b>43,873</b>	<b>34,450</b>	<b>10,030</b>	<b>6,064</b>

## References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

## Other working capital requirements

Debtors	24,291	35,600	40,261	34,804	27,297	41,708	41,708	48,401	50,383	54,730
Creditors due	19,695	18,714	12,516	17,737	4,499	5,427	5,427	6,678	26,574	42,360
Total	4,596	16,886	27,745	17,067	22,798	36,281	36,281	41,723	23,809	12,370

### Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	27,124	41,691	43,434	36,937	28,412	43,412	43,412	42,906	45,761	50,009
Estimate of debtors collection rate	90%	85%	93%	94%	96%	96%	96%	113%	110%	109%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>										
Housing Development Fund	2,428	1,167	1,116	1,843	1,843	916	916	716	516	266
Capital replacement	16,000	13,540	-	18,380	8,214	2,100	2,100	14,953	12,059	4,359
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	18,428	14,707	1,116	20,223	10,057	3,016	3,016	15,669	12,575	4,625



WC013 Bergrivier - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	33,153	33,443	30,275	32,546	37,332	37,332	32,985	47,528	40,062
Infrastructure - Road transport		5,789	9,710	-	1,725	1,966	1,966	1,157	9,533	6,886
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,643	2,107	3,583	465	3,865	3,865	3,741	908	295
Infrastructure - Water		3,041	4,997	-	9,150	7,550	7,550	5,670	9,000	5,921
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	6,400	-	9,777	9,777	9,777	12,174	11,502	3,580
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	2,034	280	1,287	1,287	200	200	100
Infrastructure		12,474	23,214	5,616	21,397	24,445	24,445	22,942	31,143	16,782
Community		1,623	1,372	229	4,995	4,995	4,995	4,061	3,314	3,809
Heritage assets		2,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	16,512	8,857	24,345	6,153	7,892	7,892	5,955	13,016	19,471
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	85	-	-	-	27	55	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	-	-	3,720	3,568	3,568	2,245	3,028	3,042
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	2,245	2,245	2,245	2,080	2,268	2,565
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	50	50	50	40	40	40
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	180	180	180	50	305	260
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	25	25	25	-	10	10
Infrastructure		-	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,170	2,623	2,875
Community		-	-	-	150	150	150	-	200	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	1,070	918	918	75	205	167
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		5,789	9,710	-	3,970	4,211	4,211	3,237	11,800	9,451
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,643	2,107	3,583	515	3,915	3,915	3,781	948	335
Infrastructure - Water		3,041	4,997	-	9,330	7,730	7,730	5,720	9,305	6,181
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	6,400	-	9,777	9,777	9,777	12,174	11,502	3,580
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	2,034	305	1,312	1,312	200	210	110
Infrastructure		12,474	23,214	5,616	23,897	26,945	26,945	25,112	33,765	19,657
Community		1,623	1,372	229	5,145	5,145	5,145	4,061	3,514	3,809
Heritage assets		2,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	16,512	8,857	24,345	7,223	8,810	8,810	6,030	13,221	19,638
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	85	-	-	-	27	55	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	33,153	33,443	30,275	36,266	40,900	40,900	35,230	50,555	43,104
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	-	-	29,972	-	-	34,183	35,165	45,200	52,517
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	23,051	-	-	26,966	28,854	28,455	27,500
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	29,072	-	-	36,802	39,925	47,057	50,906
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	23,758	-	-	33,535	42,900	51,944	53,038
Infrastructure - Other		75,880	92,508	16,952	134,138	138,808	18,263	17,326	16,744	16,099
Infrastructure		75,880	92,508	122,806	134,138	138,808	149,750	164,170	189,400	200,060
Community		9,026	18,042	9,733	33,007	33,007	14,878	17,773	20,325	23,053
Heritage assets		2,493	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	14,513	-	-	-	14,513	14,513	14,513
Other assets		40,811	41,523	61,079	66,859	66,859	57,637	59,756	69,211	84,635
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	204	-	-	-	307	362	362
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	128,209	152,132	208,335	234,004	238,673	222,265	256,519	293,812	322,623
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		8,445	9,618	12,315	12,287	12,252	12,252	15,990	13,142	14,193
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	7,285	8,462	4,548	6,486	5,358	5,358	5,692	6,122	6,608
Infrastructure - Road transport		112	77	30	55	55	55	72	77	83
Infrastructure - Electricity		309	181	347	255	255	255	340	365	395
Infrastructure - Water		268	203	293	357	357	357	339	364	393
Infrastructure - Sanitation		162	165	192	204	204	204	140	151	163
Infrastructure - Other		1,909	4,448	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2,759	5,075	861	1,871	871	871	891	957	1,034
Community		5	6	5	9	9	9	7	8	9
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	4,521	3,382	3,681	4,606	4,478	4,478	4,794	5,157	5,565
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		15,730	18,080	16,863	18,773	17,610	17,610	21,682	19,265	20,801
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	8.7%	8.7%	6.4%	6.0%	7.1%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.3%	29.1%	29.1%	14.0%	23.0%	21.4%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		5.7%	5.6%	2.3%	2.8%	2.2%	2.4%	2.4%	2.2%	2.1%
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		6.0%	6.0%	2.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

## References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		7,833	8,230	8,472	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,283	8,407	8,533
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7,833	8,230	8,472	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,283	8,407	8,533
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7,833	8,230	8,472	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,283	8,407	8,533
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5,976	6,275	5,803	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,160	6,253	6,347
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1,857	1,955	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,025	2,045	2,070
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7,833	8,230	7,803	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,185	8,298	8,417
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7,833	8,230	7,803	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,185	8,298	8,417
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3,301	3,100	2,721	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,600	2,540	2,500
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4,584	5,023	5,282	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,801	5,948	6,077
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7,885	8,123	8,003	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,401	8,488	8,577
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7,885	8,123	8,003	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,401	8,488	8,577
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		7,799	8,190	7,913	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,344	8,469	8,596
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7,799	8,190	7,913	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,344	8,469	8,596
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7,799	8,190	7,913	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,344	8,469	8,596
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7,833	8,230	8,472	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,283	8,407	8,533
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1,222	1,350	1,387	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,934	2,128	2,341
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7,885	8,123	8,003	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,401	8,488	8,577
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1,222	1,350	1,578	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,150	2,365	2,602
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1,090	1,360	1,892	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,684	3,744	4,209
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		617	880	1,288	1,793	1,793	1,793	2,214	2,630	3,067
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		679	2,000	3,649	3,631	3,631	3,631	2,921	3,140	3,391
Refuse (removed once a week)		677	1,280	1,844	2,672	2,672	2,672	3,468	4,120	4,804
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		3,062	5,520	8,673	11,093	11,093	11,093	11,287	13,634	15,471
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				-	-	-	-			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		87	93	93	94	94	94	110	120	131
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)	n/a	n/a		118	117	117	117	138	151	164
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		11,849	1,153	1,334	1,102	1,102	1,102	1,223	1,315	1,420
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		1,362	1,700	1,892	2,997	2,997	2,997	3,177	3,415	3,688
Sanitation		771	1,100	1,288	1,793	1,793	1,793	1,901	2,043	2,207
Electricity/other energy		848	2,500	3,649	3,631	3,631	3,631	3,849	4,138	4,469
Refuse		847	1,600	1,844	2,672	2,672	2,672	2,832	3,045	3,288
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	15,677	8,053	10,007	12,195	12,195	12,195	12,982	13,955	15,072

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates		37,918	29,181	32,414	34,940	34,500	34,500	34,500	44,491	50,219	56,949
less Revenue Foregone		11,849	1,098	1,447	1,139	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,802	1,937	2,092
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		26,069	28,082	30,967	33,801	32,800	32,800	32,800	42,689	48,282	54,857
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		33,817	45,540	51,961	61,262	61,000	61,000	61,000	73,259	78,753	85,053
less Revenue Foregone		848	1,031	3,063	3,352	2,540	2,540	2,540	2,921	3,140	3,391
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		32,968	44,508	48,898	57,910	58,460	58,460	58,460	70,338	75,613	81,662
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		10,982	12,390	13,798	15,034	16,000	16,000	16,000	17,748	16,625	18,072
less Revenue Foregone		1,362	1,604	1,777	2,215	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,684	2,885	3,116
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		9,621	10,786	12,020	12,819	13,200	13,200	13,200	15,064	13,740	14,956
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		5,358	5,857	6,508	7,077	7,109	7,109	7,109	9,332	10,032	10,835
less Revenue Foregone		771	1,024	1,279	1,721	1,800	1,800	1,800	2,214	2,380	2,570
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		4,587	4,833	5,229	5,356	5,309	5,309	5,309	7,118	7,652	8,265
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		7,135	9,732	10,881	11,685	12,090	12,090	12,090	14,798	15,908	17,181
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		847	1,457	1,817	2,287	2,600	2,600	2,600	3,468	3,728	4,026
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		6,288	8,276	9,064	9,398	9,490	9,490	9,490	11,330	12,180	13,155
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>	3										
Fuel levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		3,107	5,629	2,432	4,825	4,318	4,318	4,318	4,560	1,928	2,078
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	3,107	5,629	2,432	4,825	4,318	4,318	4,318	4,560	1,928	2,078
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		29,668	35,811	41,421	47,955	44,677	44,677	44,677	55,947	59,598	64,370
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,337	9,321	6,830	11,460	8,003	8,003	8,003	9,827	10,558	11,397
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	2,793	-	3,595	3,595	3,595	4,268	4,588	4,955
Overtime		1,526	1,988	2,233	1,373	2,162	2,162	2,162	3,298	3,324	3,589
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,036	3,680	3,704	3,469	4,027	4,027	4,027	3,802	4,089	4,415
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		454	383	431	200	405	405	405	546	587	635
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		1,374	883	872	713	713	713	713	635	683	

[illegible]

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Finance	Vote 3 - Administration	Vote 4 - Community Services	Vote 5 - Technical Services	Total
R thousand	1						
<b>Revenue By Source</b>							
Property rates		-	42,689	-	-	-	42,689
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	70,338	70,338
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	15,064	15,064
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	7,118	7,118
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	11,330	11,330
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	7,882	7,882
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	2,630	207	2,837
Interest earned - external investments		-	1,240	-	-	-	1,240
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	2,756	-	-	-	2,756
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	269	-	269
Licences and permits		-	-	-	1,496	-	1,496
Agency services		-	50	-	1,592	-	1,642
Other revenue		56	151	322	515	3,515	4,560
Transfers recognised - operational		23,560	1,250	-	3,640	976	29,426
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>23,616</b>	<b>48,136</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>10,141</b>	<b>116,430</b>	<b>198,646</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>							
Employee related costs		6,719	11,266	7,167	16,802	36,672	78,626
Remuneration of councillors		3,910	-	-	-	-	3,910
Debt impairment		-	312	-	-	788	1,100
Depreciation & asset impairment		99	331	540	1,136	13,884	15,990
Finance charges		-	104	1,148	-	7,668	8,920
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	47,668	47,668
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		2,678	-	-	-	-	2,678
Other expenditure		1,339	1,452	4,684	3,460	31,052	41,986
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>14,744</b>	<b>13,464</b>	<b>13,538</b>	<b>21,398</b>	<b>137,733</b>	<b>200,878</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>8,872</b>	<b>34,672</b>	<b>(13,216)</b>	<b>(11,257)</b>	<b>(21,303)</b>	<b>(2,233)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	2,636	24,033	26,669
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>8,872</b>	<b>34,672</b>	<b>(13,216)</b>	<b>(8,621)</b>	<b>2,730</b>	<b>24,437</b>

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	2	30,893	42,307	47,744	44,000	35,475	50,208	50,208	49,355	53,017	58,109
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(8,619)	(8,975)	(9,936)	(11,075)	(11,075)	(10,808)	(10,808)	(11,908)	(13,091)	(14,368)
Total Consumer debtors		22,274	33,332	37,808	32,925	24,400	39,400	39,400	37,447	39,926	43,742
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		5,077	8,619	8,975	10,203	10,203	10,203	10,203	10,808	11,908	13,091
Contributions to the provision		3,542	683	2,423	872	872	872	872	1,100	1,183	1,277
Bad debts written off		-	(327)	(1,463)	-	-	(267)	(267)	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		8,619	8,975	9,935	11,075	11,075	10,808	10,808	11,908	13,091	14,368
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	179,513	213,066	255,818	319,504	324,138	297,194	297,194	332,398	382,899	426,003
Leases recognised as PPE		1,250	150	476	-	-	-	-	220	100	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2	52,553	61,084	62,677	85,500	85,465	74,929	74,929	90,919	104,062	118,255
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		128,209	152,132	193,618	234,004	238,673	222,265	222,265	241,699	278,937	307,748
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		2,004	1,932	2,678	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	3,448	4,380	6,291
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		2,004	1,932	2,678	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	3,448	4,380	6,291
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors	2	19,695	18,714	12,516	17,737	4,499	5,427	5,427	6,678	26,574	42,360
Unspent conditional transfers		3,251	4,081	5,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		248	854	(826)	270	270	270	270	500	650	850
Total Trade and other payables		23,195	23,649	17,397	18,007	4,769	5,697	5,697	7,178	27,224	43,210
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	15,301	32,767	45,985	47,551	47,551	47,551	47,551	47,752	44,429	43,556
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		100	15	363	-	-	-	-	233	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		15,401	32,782	46,347	47,551	47,551	47,551	47,551	47,985	44,429	43,556
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		12,691	14,990	19,883	19,220	19,220	19,220	19,220	21,947	24,208	26,423
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		15,625	20,072	22,977	19,876	19,876	19,876	19,876	24,126	25,574	27,108
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		28,316	35,063	42,861	39,096	39,096	39,096	39,096	46,073	49,782	53,531
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	94,462	98,233	111,147	142,023	142,023	142,023	142,023	173,949	185,533	197,981
GRAP adjustments		-	(1,752)	32,839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		94,462	96,481	143,986	142,023	142,023	142,023	142,023	173,949	185,533	197,981
Surplus/(Deficit)		7,968	1,594	1,008	13,424	16,306	16,306	16,306	24,437	9,554	11,997
Appropriations to Reserves		(16,000)	(8,414)	-	(26,740)	(11,120)	(2,100)	(2,100)	(14,953)	(12,059)	(4,359)
Transfers from Reserves		11,803	10,874	-	17,720	17,720	17,720	17,720	2,100	14,953	12,059
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	98,233	100,535	144,993	146,427	164,930	173,949	173,949	185,533	197,981	217,677
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund	2	2,428	1,167	1,116	1,843	1,843	916	916	716	516	266
Capital replacement		16,000	13,540	2,900	17,720	2,100	2,100	2,100	14,953	12,059	4,359
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	18,428	14,707	4,016	19,563	3,943	3,016	3,016	15,669	12,575	4,625
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	116,660	115,242	149,009	165,991	168,873	176,965	176,965	201,202	210,556	222,302

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand												
To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change	A well-managed built environment that is in harmony with the natural environment			11,593	10,615	11,721	10,682	10,802	10,802	13,575	14,593	15,761
To develop , manage and regulate the built and natural environment				494	358	578	416	361	361	337	363	392
To provide and maintain bulk and service infrastructure that will address backlogs and provide for future development	A quality living environment for all residents that is conducive to development and investment			51,077	68,718	80,768	91,194	91,965	91,965	121,660	117,036	125,271
To promote the safety and security of our citizens	Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment			3,515	3,142	4,120	4,026	3,246	3,246	3,429	3,686	3,980
To promote the wellbeing and social development of our citizens	An environment that is conducive to the wellbeing and development of our community			2,719	3,863	2,671	3,079	2,607	2,607	2,789	2,999	3,239
To create an efficient, effective, productive and accountable administration	An effectivelymanaged institution that renders effective and efficient service delivery			16,019	16,148	20,396	24,070	25,621	25,621	28,594	25,911	28,046
To promote good governance and access to services				3,182	11,328	10,004	12,661	15,636	15,636	6,583	3,108	3,133
Development and capacitation of the Municipality's human resources				–	1,175	–	200	200	200	212	228	246
To budget strategically, grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money services	A financially viable and sustainable Municipality that provides an enabling environment for the development of the Bergrivier economy			34,603	34,185	35,833	38,966	38,009	38,009	48,136	54,044	61,180
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	123,202	149,534	166,090	185,293	188,446	188,446	225,315	221,968	241,248

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand													
To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change	A well-managed built environment that is in harmony with the natural environment			7,663	12,827	11,819	12,087	11,252	11,252	13,884	14,397	15,514	
To develop , manage and regulate the built and natural environment				1,690	1,862	2,243	3,021	2,699	2,699	3,062	3,827	4,113	
To provide and maintain bulk and service infrastructure that will address backlogs and provide for future development	A quality living environment for all residents that is conducive to development and investment			60,972	71,751	84,983	87,518	92,555	92,555	107,268	112,436	121,421	
To promote the safety and security of our citizens	Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment			3,825	4,626	4,902	5,697	5,674	5,674	8,668	8,843	9,547	
To promote the wellbeing and social development of our citizens	An environment that is conducive to the wellbeing and development of our community			7,371	7,811	9,182	9,282	8,998	8,998	10,673	11,405	12,311	
To create an efficient, effective, productive and accountable administration	An effectivelymanaged institution that renders effective and efficient service delivery			19,512	21,463	24,128	27,601	24,889	24,889	30,945	32,105	34,638	
To promote good governance and access to services				4,219	14,360	10,380	12,777	13,683	13,683	7,243	8,938	9,512	
Development and capacitation of the Municipality's human resources				2,406	3,475	8,239	3,834	3,893	3,893	5,672	6,060	6,541	
To budget strategically, grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money services	A financially viable and sustainable Municipality that provides an enabling environment for the development of the Bergrivier economy			7,577	9,764	9,205	10,052	8,497	8,497	13,464	14,403	15,653	
Total Expenditure				1	115,235	147,940	165,082	171,869	172,139	172,139	200,878	212,414	229,251

**References**

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective



**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand													
To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change	A well-managed built environment that is in harmony with the natural environment	A	1	7,795	2,671	–	246	3,009	3,009	1,661	2,196	601	
To develop , manage and regulate the built and natural environment		B		–	–	–	32	22	22	9	35	–	
To provide and maintain bulk and service infrastructure that will address backlogs and provide for future development	C	19,151		27,728	5,616	26,930	26,179	26,179	24,838	28,183	16,155		
To promote the safety and security of our citizens	D	576		361	–	205	380	380	1,235	4,705	2,700		
To promote the wellbeing and social development of our citizens	E	1,402		1,453	229	807	797	797	1,362	1,097	1,482		
To create an efficient, effective, productive and accountable administration	F	4,229		1,127	22,173	1,682	3,901	3,901	2,444	4,130	13,521		
To promote good governance and access to services	G	–		–	412	6,314	6,391	6,391	3,653	9,847	8,642		
Development and capacitation of the Municipality's human resources	H	–		–	1,760	–	71	71	3	13	3		
To budget strategically, grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money services	A financially viable and sustainable Municipality that provides an enabling environment for the development of the Bergrivier economy	I		3	–	103	–	50	150	150	25	350	–
Total Capital Expenditure				1	33,153	33,443	30,190	36,266	40,900	40,900	35,230	50,555	43,104

**References**

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Public Works: Roads and Stormwater</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Roads</b>										
Sub-function 1 - Eradication of Backlogs										
Reduce roads backlogs	Kilometer							0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-function 2 - Roads Maintained										
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated	Kilometer							8.20	8.00	8.50
Sub-function 3 - Roads for growth										
New roads to be constructed	Kilometer							3.50	0.00	0.40
<b>Function 2 - Stormwater</b>										
Sub-function 1 - Reduction of backlog										
Stormwater drainage to reduce backlogs	Kilometer							0.00	1.60	2.50
Sub-function 2 - Stormwater for growth										
Stormwater drainage to stimulate growth	Kilometer							0.40	0.00	0.00
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
<b>Public Works: Water and Sanitation</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Water</b>										
Sub-function 1 - Eradication of water										
Households provided with a water connection	Number							0.00	0.00	0.00
New bulk water pipelines										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
New internal water pipelines	Meters									
Sub-function 1 - Maintenance of water										
Upgrade & replace of bulk water pipelines	Meters							0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
<b>Upgrade &amp; replace of internal water pipelines</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Sanitation</b>										
Sub-function 1 - Eradication of sanitation										
Households provided with a sanitation connection	Number							0.00	0.00	0.00
New bulk sewer pipelines	Meters							0.00	200.00	200.00
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
New internal sewer pipelines	Meters									
Sub-function 1 - Maintenance of sanitation										
Upgrade & replace of bulk sewer pipelines	Meters							0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.0%	3.5%	7.4%	6.2%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%	7.2%	12.8%	9.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.7%	4.5%	9.8%	7.6%	7.8%	7.8%	7.8%	8.6%	15.2%	11.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	23.4%	61.9%	94.9%	18.4%	17.4%	17.4%	17.4%	43.6%	50.7%	52.5%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	83.6%	222.9%	1154.2%	243.1%	1206.0%	1576.8%	1576.8%	306.2%	353.3%	941.8%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.1	1.9	2.0	1.6	2.0	3.3	3.3	3.1	1.3	0.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.1	1.9	2.0	1.6	2.0	3.3	3.3	3.1	1.3	0.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.2	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.1	0.1
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		89.7%	85.8%	92.6%	94.2%	96.1%	96.1%	96.1%	112.8%	110.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			89.6%	85.4%	92.7%	94.2%	96.1%	96.1%	96.1%	112.8%	110.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	23.0%	29.3%	29.5%	21.6%	16.3%	25.0%	25.0%	21.6%	22.2%	22.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		60.9%	83.4%	85.7%	152.7%	-69.5%	34.9%	34.9%	47.1%	530.4%	845.6%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.0%	36.8%	41.6%	38.3%	36.7%	36.7%	36.7%	39.6%	40.7%	40.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.7%	38.5%	44.0%	40.8%	38.8%	38.8%		41.5%	42.8%	42.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.1%	5.9%	3.1%	3.8%	3.1%	3.1%		2.9%	3.0%	2.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.9%	9.1%	15.0%	11.1%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	12.5%	10.9%	10.7%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	16.5	19.2	16.2	18.1	18.1	18.1	14.4	7.6	10.6	11.6
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	31.4%	40.9%	38.1%	28.9%	22.3%	34.1%	34.1%	27.3%	27.1%	27.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.4	2.5	1.3	1.1	(0.6)	1.4	1.4	1.1	0.4	0.3

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

[illegible]

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling		7,586	8,472						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	7,586	8,472	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	7,586	8,472	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5,777	5,813						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	5,777	5,813	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	5,777	5,813	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		8,218	8,384						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	8,218	8,384	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	8,218	8,384	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week		7,867	7,912						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	7,867	7,912	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	7,867	7,912	-	-	-	-	-	-



[illegible]

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons



WC013 Bergrivier Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	32,328	22,432	14,611	11,619	(6,474)	15,546	15,546	14,164	5,010	5,010
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	14,583	14,440	30,508	3,524	12,920	43,873	43,873	34,450	10,030	6,064
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	4.4	2.5	1.3	1.1	(0.6)	1.4	1.4	1.1	0.4	0.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	7,968	1,594	1,008	13,424	16,306	16,306	16,306	24,437	9,554	11,997
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	15.3%	4.6%	6.8%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	17.9%	1.5%	3.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	89.6%	85.4%	92.7%	94.2%	96.1%	96.1%	96.1%	112.8%	110.1%	109.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.2%	0.9%	2.1%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	79.0%	100.1%	120.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	23.4%	61.9%	94.9%	18.4%	17.4%	17.4%	17.4%	26.3%	44.8%	49.4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	57.4%	2.9%	(14.5%)	(23.1%)	52.8%	0.0%	51.0%	6.7%	9.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(93.8%)	547.7%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	5.7%	5.6%	2.3%	2.8%	2.2%	2.4%	2.6%	2.4%	2.2%	2.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	8.7%	8.7%	0.0%	6.4%	6.0%	7.1%
<b>References</b>												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr <b>total service charges (incl prop rates)</b>	18(1)a			21.3%	10.6%	12.8%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	23.9%	7.5%	9.7%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			7.7%	10.3%	9.2%	(3.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	30.1%	13.1%	13.6%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			35.0%	9.9%	18.4%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	20.3%	7.5%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			12.1%	11.4%	6.6%	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.1%	(8.8%)	8.9%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			5.4%	8.2%	2.4%	(0.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	34.1%	7.5%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			31.6%	9.5%	3.7%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.4%	7.5%	8.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			21.8%	24.9%	23.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	46.0%	7.5%	8.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		84,938	102,561	113,267	127,848	127,277	127,277	127,277	157,257	168,991	185,340
Service charges			82,411	99,992	110,557	124,684	124,659	124,659	124,659	154,421	165,940	182,046
Property rates			26,069	28,082	30,967	33,801	32,800	32,800	32,800	42,689	48,282	54,857
Service charges - electricity revenue			32,968	44,508	48,898	57,910	58,460	58,460	58,460	70,338	75,613	81,662
Service charges - water revenue			9,621	10,786	12,020	12,819	13,200	13,200	13,200	15,064	13,740	14,956
Service charges - sanitation revenue			4,587	4,833	5,229	5,356	5,309	5,309	5,309	7,118	7,652	8,265
Service charges - refuse removal			6,288	8,276	9,064	9,398	9,490	9,490	9,490	11,330	12,180	13,155
Service charges - other			2,878	3,506	4,379	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	7,882	8,473	9,151

WC013 Bergvriev Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Rental of facilities and equipment			2,527	2,570	2,711	3,164	2,618	2,618	2,618	2,837	3,051	3,294
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			25,928	28,024	14,178	21,720	22,980	22,980	22,980	17,674	34,358	27,044
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		84,415	97,074	113,328	131,207	132,024	132,024	132,024	189,496	195,476	212,942
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		94,260	113,681	122,261	139,250	137,417	137,417	137,417	167,980	177,544	194,572
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			12,740	14,702	1,452	(6,497)	(15,022)	(22)	(22)	5,969	2,855	4,248
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		24,311	33,963	42,317	44,874	49,859	49,859	49,859	56,095	43,091	45,236
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		33,153	33,443	30,190	36,266	40,900	40,900	40,900	35,230	50,555	43,104
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	–	–	3,720	3,568	3,568		2,245	3,028	3,042
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
National Government										25,625	26,777	29,089
Provincial Government										3,801	84	84
District Municipality										–	–	–
Other Grant Providers										–	–	–
										29,426	26,861	29,173
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
National Government										22,033	13,451	13,284
Provincial Government										4,636	2,779	2,779
District Municipality										–	–	–
Other Grant Providers										–	–	–
										26,669	16,230	16,063
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			12,740	14,702	1,452	(22)	5,969	2,855	4,248	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			118,515	143,300	147,122	170,748	173,901	173,901	173,901	198,646	205,738	225,185
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			115,235	147,940	165,082	171,869	172,139	172,139	172,139	200,878	212,414	229,251
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			3,281	(4,640)	(17,960)	(1,121)	1,761	1,761	1,761	(2,233)	(6,676)	(4,066)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										14,164		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				20.9%	2.7%	16.1%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	14.2%	3.6%	9.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7.7%	10.3%	9.2%	(3.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	30.1%	13.1%	13.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				35.0%	9.9%	18.4%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	20.3%	7.5%	8.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				21.3%	10.6%	12.8%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	23.9%	7.5%	9.7%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				28.4%	11.6%	4.1%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	16.7%	5.7%	7.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs				17.3%	16.0%	6.9%	(2.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	23.2%	6.5%	8.0%

[illegible]

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Valuation:</b>	1	01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2012	01/07/2012
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	No	No	No		No	No	No		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		1	1	1	1			1	1	1
No. of properties	5	11,797	11,797	11,693	11,629	11,629	11,679	11,889	12,099	12,309
No. of sectional title values	5	162	162	213	305	305	310	325	340	360
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		29	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		143	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
No. of objections by rate payers		143	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-						
No. of successful objections	8	143	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	143	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Supplementary valuation		327	200	584	188	188	200	210	210	210
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		91	91	469	90	90	97	97	97	97
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		174	174	144	144	144	144	145	146	148
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		10	12		12	12	12	13	13	13
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>184</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>161</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	6,851	6,919	6,840	6,865	6,865	6,890	6,941	6,992	7,043
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	6,851	6,919	6,840	6,865	6,865	6,890	6,941	6,992	7,043
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2011/12</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		9,574	110	356	869	265	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	3,745	184	465	2,169	211	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.007100	0.007100	0.007100	0.007100	0.007100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		26,587	1,310	3,305	15,401	1,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		25,257	1,244	3,140	14,631	1,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2012/13</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		9,574	110	356	869	265	455										
No. of sectional title property values		305															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		2															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	3,745	184	465	2,169	211	90										
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**WC013 Bergvrierv - Supporting Table SA13 Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			6,652	9,577	9,637	9,574	9,754	9,934	10,114
Residential properties - vacant land			661	982	1,129	1,667	1,627	1,587	1,547
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			2,202	823	869	869	869	869	869
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			799	106	104	110	115	120	125
Business and commercial properties			1,332	339	347	356	365	374	386
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			73	265	265	265	265	265	265
Municipal properties			13	455	469	455	455	455	455
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate				5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Indigent rebate or exemption				5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>List other rebates or exemptions</b>									
(Insert lines if necessary)									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	31	36	38	41
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			32	35	38	40	50	54	58
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)			3	4	4	4	5	5	6
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)			41,110	7	8	9	10	11	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)			21-50	7	8	9	10	11	12
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)			51-100	8	9	10	12	13	14
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)			101-200	8	9	10	12	13	14
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)			201-1000	9	10	11	13	14	15
Water usage - Block 7 (c/k)			1001-1500	7	8	9	11	12	13
Water usage - Block 8 (c/k)			1501-2000	6	7	8	9	10	11
Water usage - Block 9 (c/k)			2000+	5	6	7	8	8	9
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			82	87	93	101	107	115	124
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			64	68	74	80	83	89	96
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)			(fill in structure)						
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)			(fill in structure)						
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)			(fill in structure)						
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)			(fill in structure)						
(Insert extra blocks if necessary)									
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			73	91	104	127	141	163	187
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			58	65	75	101	111	128	148
FBE									
Life-line tariff - meter			23	29	33	31			
Life-line tariff - prepaid			23	29	33	35			
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			1	1	1				
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			1	1	1				
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			0-50			1			
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			51-350			1			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			351-600			1			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			600+			1			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			0-50			1			
(Insert extra blocks if necessary)			51-350			1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			351-600			1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			600+			1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			0-50			1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			51-350			1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			351-600			1			
(Insert extra blocks if necessary)			600+			1			
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			80	109	118	127			
Basic charge/fixed fee			80	109	118	127			
80l bin - once a week			80	109	118	127			
250l bin - once a week			152	186	224	480			

**References**

1 If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13 % incr.	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		1,160.83	345.66	370.04	402.34	402.34	402.34	11.0%	446.54	480.02	518.42
Electricity: Basic levy		63.68	80.18	92.20	111.00	111.00	111.00	11.7%	124.00	142.60	163.99
Electricity: Consumption		429.59	540.84	622.00	760.53	760.53	760.53	23.2%	937.28	1,078.07	1,237.72
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	27.00	27.00	27.00	16.0%	31.32	33.33	35.96
Water: Consumption		144.51	161.77	174.74	183.37	183.37	183.37	16.0%	212.72	228.72	247.04
Sanitation		71.62	75.92	81.99	88.55	88.55	88.55	6.0%	93.86	100.90	108.97
Refuse removal		70.18	95.44	103.07	111.32	111.32	111.32	32.0%	146.94	157.89	170.18
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1,940.41	1,299.81	1,444.04	1,684.11	1,684.11	1,684.11	18.3%	1,992.66	2,221.53	2,482.28
VAT on Services		109.14	133.58	150.36	179.45	179.45	179.45	20.6%	216.46	243.81	274.94
Total large household bill:		2,049.55	1,433.39	1,594.40	1,863.56	1,863.56	1,863.56	18.5%	2,209.12	2,465.34	2,757.22
% increase/-decrease			(30.1%)	11.2%	16.9%	-	-		18.5%	11.6%	11.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		829.17	244.00	261.20	284.00	284.00	284.00	11.0%	315.20	338.84	365.95
Electricity: Basic levy		63.68	80.18	92.20	111.00	111.00	111.00	11.7%	124.00	142.60	163.99
Electricity: Consumption		203.49	256.19	294.63	334.21	334.21	334.21	16.9%	390.79	450.00	518.42
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	27.00	27.00	27.00	16.0%	31.32	33.33	35.96
Water: Consumption		114.38	128.05	138.34	145.16	145.16	145.16	16.0%	168.38	181.04	195.55
Sanitation		71.62	75.92	81.99	88.55	88.55	88.55	6.0%	93.86	100.90	108.97
Refuse removal		70.18	95.44	103.07	111.32	111.32	111.32	32.0%	146.94	157.89	170.18
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1,352.52	879.78	971.43	1,101.24	1,101.24	1,101.24	15.4%	1,270.49	1,404.60	1,559.02
VAT on Services		73.27	89.01	99.43	114.42	114.42	114.42	16.9%	133.74	149.21	167.03
Total small household bill:		1,425.79	968.79	1,070.86	1,215.66	1,215.66	1,215.66	15.5%	1,404.23	1,553.81	1,726.05
% increase/-decrease			(32.1%)	10.5%	13.5%	-	-		15.5%	10.7%	11.1%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		497.50	142.33	152.37	165.67	165.67	165.67	11.0%	183.87	197.66	213.47
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		119.37	172.87	173.68	189.48	189.48	189.48	26.4%	239.47	276.32	318.42
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		84.25	94.32	101.93	106.96	106.96	106.96	16.0%	124.04	133.37	144.05
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		701.12	409.52	427.98	462.11	462.11	462.11	18.5%	547.38	607.35	675.94
VAT on Services		28.51	37.41	38.58	41.50	41.50	41.50	22.6%	50.89	57.36	64.75
Total small household bill:		729.63	446.93	466.56	503.61	503.61	503.61	18.8%	598.27	664.71	740.69
% increase/-decrease			(38.7%)	4.4%	7.9%	-	-		18.8%	11.1%	11.4%

References

- 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
- 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
- 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand											
Parent municipality	1										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipality sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities											
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
<u>Parent municipality</u>											
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
Municipality sub-total										-	-
<u>Entities</u>											
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-
Entities sub-total										-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		15,401	32,782	45,985	47,551	47,551	47,551	47,752	44,429	43,556
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	363	-	-	-	233	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	15,401	32,782	46,347	47,551	47,551	47,551	47,985	44,429	43,556
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	15,401	32,782	46,347	47,551	47,551	47,551	47,985	44,429	43,556

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		11,930	16,221	23,765	21,938	21,938	21,938	25,625	26,777	29,089
Local Government Equitable Share		11,930	14,791	20,959	19,898	19,898	19,898	22,679	24,627	26,689
Finance Management		-	1,425	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,450
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	750	790	790	790	800	900	950
Integrated National Electrification Program(Eskom)		-	5	1,056	-	-	-	896	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		7,614	11,445	15,670	8,391	11,341	11,341	3,801	84	84
CDW - Operational Support Grant		-	-	100	78	78	78	81	84	84
Library Services		362	523	553	642	3,242	3,242	706	-	-
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		-	-	50	80	80	80	80	-	-
EPWP		-	-	-	536	536	536	-	-	-
Mobility Strategies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Service: Replacement Funding For Most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,934	-	-
PAWC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		7,252	10,922	14,967	7,055	7,405	7,405	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		80	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West Coast DM		80	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	19,624	27,735	39,435	30,329	33,279	33,279	29,426	26,861	29,173
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	8,087	9,842	9,842	9,842	22,033	13,451	13,284
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		-	-	8,087	9,727	9,727	9,727	11,799	13,300	13,166
DME Electricity		-	-	-	115	115	115	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,200	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) G		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,034	151	118
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		4,687	2,167	500	4,703	4,703	4,703	4,636	2,779	2,779
Housing		4,687	2,167	-	4,703	4,703	4,703	-	-	-
Construction Sidewalks		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,636	2,779	2,779
Thusong (Multi-Purpose) Centres Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West Coast DM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	1,454	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developers		-	1,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lotto		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	4,687	3,621	8,687	14,545	14,545	14,545	26,669	16,230	16,063
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		24,311	31,356	48,122	44,874	47,824	47,824	56,095	43,091	45,236

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		11,930	16,221	20,364	21,938	21,938	21,938	25,625	26,777	29,089
Local Government Equitable Share		11,930	14,791	18,735	19,898	19,898	19,898	22,679	24,627	26,689
Finance Management		–	1,425	721	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,450
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	577	790	790	790	800	900	950
Integrated National Electrification Program(Eskom)		–	5	–	–	–	–	896	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	330	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		7,614	11,445	5,941	8,391	13,341	13,341	3,801	84	84
CDW - Operational Support Grant		–	–	77	78	78	78	81	84	84
Library Services		362	523	553	642	3,242	3,242	706	–	–
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		–	–	50	80	80	80	80	–	–
EPWP		–	–	–	536	536	536	–	–	–
Library Service: Replacement Funding For Most Vulnerab		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,934	–	–
PAWC		–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	–	–	–
Housing		7,252	10,922	5,261	7,055	7,405	7,405	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		80	68	76	–	–	–	–	–	–
West Coast DM		80	68	76	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		19,624	27,735	26,381	30,329	35,279	35,279	29,426	26,861	29,173
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		–	–	11,796	9,842	9,842	9,842	22,033	12,597	13,284
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		–	–	10,503	9,727	9,727	9,727	11,799	12,446	13,166
DME Electricity		–	–	–	115	115	115	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,200	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) G		–	–	1,056	–	–	–	6,034	151	118
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	237	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		4,687	2,167	4,126	4,703	4,703	4,703	4,636	2,779	2,779
Housing		4,687	2,167	3,845	4,703	4,703	4,703	–	–	–
Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,636	2,779	2,779
Thusong (Multi-Purpose) Centres Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	–	–
CDW Contribution		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Construction Sidewalks		–	–	278	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
West Coast DM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	90	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lotto: Zuurvlakte Sport Field		–	–	90	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		4,687	2,167	16,012	14,545	14,545	14,545	26,669	15,376	16,063
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		24,311	29,902	42,393	44,874	49,824	49,824	56,095	42,237	45,236

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

## WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(5)	–	–	(50)	(50)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		11,930	16,221	20,632	21,938	21,938	21,938	25,625	26,777	29,089
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11,930	16,216	20,682	21,938	21,888	21,888	25,625	26,777	29,089
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	(50)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	2,303	2,303	–	–	–
Current year receipts		7,614	11,445	4,970	8,391	10,991	10,991	3,801	84	84
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7,614	11,445	2,667	8,391	13,294	13,294	3,801	84	84
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	2,303	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		80	68	–	–	131	131	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		80	68	–	–	131	131	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>19,624</b>	<b>27,730</b>	<b>23,349</b>	<b>30,329</b>	<b>35,314</b>	<b>35,314</b>	<b>29,426</b>	<b>26,861</b>	<b>29,173</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	2,254	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	253	253	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	8,087	9,842	9,842	9,842	22,033	13,451	13,284
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	7,834	9,842	10,095	10,095	22,033	13,451	13,284
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	253	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2,538	1,797	–	–	3,558	3,558	–	–	–
Current year receipts		4,687	2,167	11,200	4,703	4,703	4,703	4,636	2,779	2,779
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7,225	3,964	7,642	4,703	8,262	8,262	4,636	2,779	2,779
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	3,558	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	(436)	(436)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	1,454	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	1,454	536	–	(436)	(436)	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	(436)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>7,225</b>	<b>5,418</b>	<b>16,012</b>	<b>14,545</b>	<b>17,920</b>	<b>17,920</b>	<b>26,669</b>	<b>16,230</b>	<b>16,063</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	3,375	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>26,849</b>	<b>33,148</b>	<b>39,361</b>	<b>44,874</b>	<b>53,234</b>	<b>53,234</b>	<b>56,095</b>	<b>43,091</b>	<b>45,236</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		–	–	5,629	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC013 Bergvriev - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>POMA</i>	4	-	-	-	660	660	660	660	660	710	767
<i>Toerismeburo's: PB; PV; VD</i>		-	-	-	548	548	548	548	630	677	731
<i>Toerisme: Organisasie BR</i>		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	400	430	464
<i>Museums: PB</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	183	198
<i>Museums: PV</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	183	198
<i>Museums: GV</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	26	28
<i>Museums: VD</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	52	56
<i>Museums: BR</i>		-	-	-	340	340	340	340	36	39	42
<i>Sportrade: PB; PV; VD</i>		-	-	-	90	90	90	90	105	113	122
<i>Sportrade: RH; AR; EK; GV; WW</i>		-	-	-	100	100	100	100	125	134	145
<i>Sportforum</i>		-	-	-	40	40	40	40	45	48	52
<i>VD Rolbalkklub - Lone</i>		-	-	-	40	40	40	40	45	48	52
<i>VD Gholf - Lone</i>		-	-	-	40	40	40	40	45	48	52
<i>PB Gholf</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	48	52
<i>Bergvriev Bewaring</i>		-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	11	12
<i>BEMF</i>		-	-	-	15	15	15	15	120	129	138
<i>Other</i>		-	-	1,743	30	90	90	90	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	1,743	1,963	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,678	2,879	3,109
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	1,743	1,963	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,678	2,879	3,109
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	1,743	1,963	2,023	2,023	2,023	2,678	2,879	3,109

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

## WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,166	2,382	2,222	3,423	3,451	3,451	3,128	3,363	3,632
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	243	237	263	263	263	430	462	499
Medical Aid Contributions		-	39	33	-	-	-	78	84	91
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	375	849	-	-	-	196	210	227
Cellphone Allowance		-	112	190	-	-	-	78	84	91
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		3,166	3,151	3,532	3,697	3,725	3,725	3,910	4,204	4,540
% increase	4		(0.5%)	12.1%	4.7%	0.8%	-	5.0%	7.5%	8.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,779	2,383	2,347	2,571	2,571	2,571	2,954	3,146	3,398
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	447	472	472	472	503	536	578
Medical Aid Contributions		-	507	183	191	191	191	180	191	207
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		242	457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	685	670	516	620	620	620	494	526	568
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	209	257	257	257	314	335	362
Other benefits and allowances	3	213	43	-	52	52	52	45	48	52
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		2,919	4,061	3,701	4,162	4,162	4,162	4,489	4,782	5,165
% increase	4		39.1%	(8.9%)	12.5%	-	-	7.9%	6.5%	8.0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		22,915	29,292	39,075	45,804	41,080	41,080	53,629	57,125	61,692
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,379	-	6,383	10,869	6,354	6,354	8,246	8,783	9,486
Medical Aid Contributions		2,235	8,799	2,610	-	3,404	3,404	4,298	4,579	4,945
Overtime		1,526	1,988	2,233	1,385	2,161	2,161	3,298	3,513	3,794
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2,365	3,010	3,189	2,849	2,604	2,604	3,221	3,431	3,705
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	454	383	222	-	147	147	232	247	267
Other benefits and allowances	3	5,889	4,465	-	885	3,864	3,864	1,042	1,110	1,199
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	872	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	171	182	197
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	2,960	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		39,763	47,937	57,543	61,793	59,617	59,617	74,136	78,970	85,284
% increase	4		20.6%	20.0%	7.4%	(3.5%)	-	24.4%	6.5%	8.0%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		45,848	55,149	64,776	69,652	67,504	67,504	82,536	87,956	94,988
			20.3%	17.5%	7.5%	(3.1%)	-	22.3%	6.6%	8.0%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		45,848	55,149	64,776	69,652	67,504	67,504	82,536	87,956	94,988
<b>% increase</b>	4		20.3%	17.5%	7.5%	(3.1%)	-	22.3%	6.6%	8.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5	42,682	51,998	61,244	65,955	63,779	63,779	78,626	83,752	90,448

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		385,021	62,566	33,689			481,276
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor			481,276	78,207	42,112			601,595
Deputy Executive Mayor			385,021	62,566	33,689			481,276
Executive Committee			721,914	117,311	63,168			902,393
Total for all other councillors			1,155,060	187,697	101,068			1,443,826
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	3,128,293	508,348	273,726			3,910,366
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			731,477	166,775	213,584	–		1,111,837
Chief Finance Officer			571,449	130,293	166,862	–		868,604
Director : Corporate Services			538,805	122,850	157,330	–		818,985
Director : Community Services			552,338	125,936	161,281	–		839,556
Director : Technical Services			559,529	127,575	163,381	–		850,485
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8	–	2,953,599	673,429	862,438	–		4,489,466
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8	–	–	–	–	–		–
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>		–	6,081,892	1,181,776	1,136,164	–		8,399,832

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		13	-	-	13	13	-	13	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	14	13	1	16	15	1	16	-	1
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		16	-	-	16	13	-	13	-	-
Finance		4	-	-	4	3	-	3	-	-
Spatial/town planning		3	-	-	3	2	-	2	-	-
Information Technology		1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
Roads		1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
Electricity		1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		6	-	-	6	5	-	5	-	-
Technicians		3	-	-	3	3	-	3	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		2	-	-	2	2	-	2	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		82	-	-	82	80	-	87	-	-
Service and sales workers		13	-	-	13	10	-	19	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		16	-	-	16	14	-	14	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		17	-	-	17	15	-	16	-	-
Elementary Occupations		229	-	-	231	225	-	247	-	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		<b>403</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
% increase					1.0%	2,884.6%	-	5.2%	(100.0%)	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		12,807	2,717	2,717	2,717	2,717	2,717	2,717	2,717	2,717	2,717	2,717	2,717	42,689	48,282	54,857
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		4,220	4,220	4,220	4,924	5,627	8,441	9,144	8,441	7,737	5,627	4,220	3,517	70,338	75,613	81,662
Service charges - water revenue		904	904	904	1,055	1,205	1,808	1,958	1,808	1,657	1,205	904	753	15,064	13,740	14,956
Service charges - sanitation revenue		427	427	427	498	569	854	925	854	783	569	427	356	7,118	7,652	8,265
Service charges - refuse revenue		680	680	680	793	906	1,360	1,473	1,360	1,246	906	680	567	11,330	12,180	13,155
Service charges - other		473	473	473	552	631	946	1,025	946	867	631	473	394	7,882	8,473	9,151
Rental of facilities and equipment		236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	2,837	3,051	3,294
Interest earned - external investments		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1,240	1,333	1,440
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	2,756	2,963	3,200
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	269	289	312
Licences and permits		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,496	1,608	1,736
Agency services		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1,642	1,765	1,906
Transfers recognised - operational		8,804	3,581	3,661	54	6,686	54	54	54	6,686	54	54	(313)	29,426	26,861	29,173
Other revenue		380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	4,560	1,928	2,078
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>29,548</b>	<b>14,235</b>	<b>14,315</b>	<b>11,825</b>	<b>19,575</b>	<b>17,411</b>	<b>18,528</b>	<b>17,411</b>	<b>22,926</b>	<b>12,942</b>	<b>10,707</b>	<b>9,223</b>	<b>198,646</b>	<b>205,738</b>	<b>225,185</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		6,552	6,552	6,552	6,552	6,552	6,552	6,552	6,552	6,552	6,552	6,552	6,552	78,626	83,752	90,448
Remuneration of councillors		326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	3,910	4,204	4,540
Debt impairment		92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	1,100	1,183	1,277
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	15,990	13,142	14,193
Finance charges		743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	743	8,920	9,189	9,893
Bulk purchases		2,860	2,860	2,860	3,337	3,813	5,720	6,197	5,720	5,243	3,813	2,860	2,383	47,668	51,243	55,342
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	2,678	2,879	3,109
Other expenditure		3,499	3,499	3,499	3,499	3,499	3,499	3,499	3,499	3,499	3,499	3,499	3,499	41,986	46,822	50,449
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>15,628</b>	<b>15,628</b>	<b>15,628</b>	<b>16,104</b>	<b>16,581</b>	<b>18,488</b>	<b>18,964</b>	<b>18,488</b>	<b>18,011</b>	<b>16,581</b>	<b>15,628</b>	<b>15,151</b>	<b>200,878</b>	<b>212,414</b>	<b>229,251</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>13,920</b>	<b>(1,393)</b>	<b>(1,313)</b>	<b>(4,280)</b>	<b>2,994</b>	<b>(1,077)</b>	<b>(436)</b>	<b>(1,077)</b>	<b>4,915</b>	<b>(3,639)</b>	<b>(4,920)</b>	<b>(5,928)</b>	<b>(2,233)</b>	<b>(6,676)</b>	<b>(4,066)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	6,667	6,667	6,667	-	-	-	6,667	-	-	-	26,669	16,230	16,063
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>13,920</b>	<b>(1,393)</b>	<b>5,354</b>	<b>2,388</b>	<b>9,661</b>	<b>(1,077)</b>	<b>(436)</b>	<b>(1,077)</b>	<b>11,583</b>	<b>(3,639)</b>	<b>(4,920)</b>	<b>(5,928)</b>	<b>24,437</b>	<b>9,554</b>	<b>11,997</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>13,920</b>	<b>(1,393)</b>	<b>5,354</b>	<b>2,388</b>	<b>9,661</b>	<b>(1,077)</b>	<b>(436)</b>	<b>(1,077)</b>	<b>11,583</b>	<b>(3,639)</b>	<b>(4,920)</b>	<b>(5,928)</b>	<b>24,437</b>	<b>9,554</b>	<b>11,997</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	23,616	25,671	27,788
Vote 2 - Finance		4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	48,136	54,044	61,180
Vote 3 - Administration		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	322	347	374
Vote 4 - Community Services		1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,065	12,778	9,768	10,325
Vote 5 - Technical Services		22,477	7,164	13,911	11,421	19,171	10,340	11,457	10,340	22,523	5,871	3,636	2,152	140,463	132,138	141,581
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>29,548</b>	<b>14,235</b>	<b>20,982</b>	<b>18,492</b>	<b>26,242</b>	<b>17,411</b>	<b>18,528</b>	<b>17,411</b>	<b>29,594</b>	<b>12,942</b>	<b>10,707</b>	<b>9,223</b>	<b>225,315</b>	<b>221,968</b>	<b>241,248</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	14,744	15,878	17,116
Vote 2 - Finance		1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	13,464	14,403	15,653
Vote 3 - Administration		1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	13,538	14,261	15,379
Vote 4 - Community Services		1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,783	21,398	24,457	26,268
Vote 5 - Technical Services		10,365	10,365	10,365	10,842	11,319	13,226	13,702	13,226	12,749	11,319	10,365	9,889	137,733	143,416	154,834
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>15,628</b>	<b>15,628</b>	<b>15,628</b>	<b>16,104</b>	<b>16,581</b>	<b>18,488</b>	<b>18,964</b>	<b>18,488</b>	<b>18,011</b>	<b>16,581</b>	<b>15,628</b>	<b>15,151</b>	<b>200,878</b>	<b>212,414</b>	<b>229,251</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>13,920</b>	<b>(1,393)</b>	<b>5,354</b>	<b>2,388</b>	<b>9,661</b>	<b>(1,077)</b>	<b>(436)</b>	<b>(1,077)</b>	<b>11,583</b>	<b>(3,639)</b>	<b>(4,920)</b>	<b>(5,928)</b>	<b>24,437</b>	<b>9,554</b>	<b>11,997</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>13,920</b>	<b>(1,393)</b>	<b>5,354</b>	<b>2,388</b>	<b>9,661</b>	<b>(1,077)</b>	<b>(436)</b>	<b>(1,077)</b>	<b>11,583</b>	<b>(3,639)</b>	<b>(4,920)</b>	<b>(5,928)</b>	<b>24,437</b>	<b>9,554</b>	<b>11,997</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>			6,412	6,412	6,412	6,412	6,412	6,412	6,412	6,412	6,412	6,412	6,412	6,412	76,942	80,183	89,472
Executive and council			1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	1,968	23,616	25,671	27,788
Budget and treasury office			4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	4,011	48,136	54,044	61,180
Corporate services			433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	5,190	468	504
<i>Community and public safety</i>			809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	9,713	6,474	6,768
Community and social services			325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3,902	281	302
Sport and recreation			232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	2,789	2,999	3,239
Public safety			28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	341	367	396
Housing			223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	2,681	2,827	2,831
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>			368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	4,413	3,694	3,988
Planning and development			28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	337	363	392
Road transport			340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4,076	3,331	3,596
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>			8,055	8,055	8,055	9,397	10,740	16,110	17,452	16,110	14,767	10,740	8,055	6,712	134,247	131,617	141,020
Electricity			4,986	4,986	4,986	5,817	6,648	9,972	10,803	9,972	9,141	6,648	4,986	4,155	83,100	78,472	84,704
Water			975	975	975	1,138	1,300	1,950	2,113	1,950	1,788	1,300	975	813	16,253	15,018	16,336
Waste water management			1,279	1,279	1,279	1,492	1,706	2,558	2,771	2,558	2,345	1,706	1,279	1,066	21,319	23,534	24,219
Waste management			815	815	815	950	1,086	1,629	1,765	1,629	1,493	1,086	815	679	13,575	14,593	15,761
<i>Other</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>			15,644	15,644	15,644	16,986	18,329	23,699	25,041	23,699	22,356	18,329	15,644	14,301	225,315	221,968	241,248
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>			3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955	47,462	49,747	53,785
Executive and council			1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,229	14,744	15,878	17,116
Budget and treasury office			1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,122	13,464	14,403	15,653
Corporate services			1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	1,604	19,254	19,466	21,016
<i>Community and public safety</i>			2,011	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,011	24,136	26,862	28,864
Community and social services			564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6,772	7,481	8,079
Sport and recreation			889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	889	10,673	11,405	12,311
Public safety			429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	5,152	5,091	5,496
Housing			128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1,539	2,885	2,978
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>			2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	2,180	26,165	28,007	30,225
Planning and development			255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	3,062	3,827	4,113
Road transport			1,925	1,925	1,925	1,925	1,925	1,925	1,925	1,925	1,925	1,925	1,925	1,925	23,103	24,180	26,112
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>			6,187	6,187	6,187	7,218	8,249	12,374	13,405	12,374	11,343	8,249	6,187	5,156	103,115	107,799	116,376
Electricity			3,764	3,764	3,764	4,392	5,019	7,529	8,156	7,529	6,901	5,019	3,764	3,137	62,740	67,589	72,992
Water			1,012	1,012	1,012	1,181	1,350	2,025	2,194	2,025	1,856	1,350	1,012	844	16,874	16,543	17,863
Waste water management			577	577	577	673	769	1,154	1,250	1,154	1,058	769	577	481	9,618	9,269	10,007
Waste management			833	833	833	972	1,111	1,666	1,805	1,666	1,527	1,111	833	694	13,884	14,397	15,514
<i>Other</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>			14,334	14,334	14,334	15,365	16,396	20,521	21,552	20,521	19,490	16,396	14,334	13,303	200,878	212,414	229,251
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>			1,310	1,310	1,310	1,621	1,933	3,178	3,489	3,178	2,867	1,933	1,310	999	24,437	9,554	11,997
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		1	1,310	1,310	1,310	1,621	1,933	3,178	3,489	3,178	2,867	1,933	1,310	999	24,437	9,554	11,997

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	950	3,600	5,316
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,950	2,950	3,600	5,316
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	15
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	13	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	350	-
Vote 3 - Administration		-	-	-	50	18	-	-	6	49	10	-	68	201	1,518	2,916
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	530	15	30	743	-	10	-	-	-	2,664	3,991	8,734	14,269
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,063	28,063	36,331	20,589
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	543	65	48	755	-	16	49	10	-	30,795	32,280	46,955	37,788
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	543	65	48	755	-	16	49	10	-	33,745	35,230	50,555	43,104

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>1</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	13	50	18	13	-	-	49	10	-	2,250	2,402	3,363	4,854
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	15
Budget and treasury office		-	-	13	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	350	-
Corporate services		-	-	-	50	18	-	-	-	49	10	-	2,250	2,377	2,989	4,839
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	530	15	30	743	-	10	-	-	-	4,223	5,550	9,969	16,084
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	265	282	458	623
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	30	-	-	10	-	-	-	1,322	1,362	1,097	1,482
Public safety		-	-	530	15	-	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,270	5,635	11,200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,636	2,636	2,779	2,779
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	2,780	2,786	5,200	5,391
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	3	9	35	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,777	2,777	5,165	5,391
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,492	24,492	32,024	16,775
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,069	4,069	1,716	375
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,770	5,770	9,475	6,436
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,992	12,992	18,637	9,363
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,661	1,661	2,196	601
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>2</b>	-	-	543	65	48	755	-	16	49	10	-	33,745	35,230	50,555	43,104

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	3,487	3,487	3,907	3,907	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,491	42,689	48,282	54,857
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5,417	5,417	5,417	5,417	6,611	6,461	6,861	7,061	5,417	5,417	5,417	5,423	70,338	75,613	81,662
Service charges - water revenue	1,165	1,135	1,255	1,330	1,350	1,355	1,365	1,405	1,255	1,105	1,170	1,170	15,064	13,740	14,956
Service charges - sanitation revenue	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	7,118	7,652	8,265
Service charges - refuse revenue	944	944	944	944	944	944	944	944	944	944	944	944	11,330	12,180	13,155
Service charges - other	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	7,882	8,473	9,151
Rental of facilities and equipment	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	2,837	3,051	3,294
Interest earned - external investments	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1,240	1,333	1,440
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	2,756	2,963	3,200
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	269	289	312
Licences and permits	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,496	1,608	1,736
Agency services	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1,642	1,765	1,906
Transfer receipts - operational	9,452	-	1,817	-	7,152	1,600	-	-	6,952	-	2,452	0	29,426	26,861	29,173
Other revenue	2,403	2,403	2,403	2,403	2,403	2,403	2,403	2,403	2,403	2,403	2,403	2,403	28,831	22,823	23,648
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>24,972</b>	<b>15,489</b>	<b>17,847</b>	<b>16,105</b>	<b>24,051</b>	<b>18,354</b>	<b>17,164</b>	<b>17,404</b>	<b>22,562</b>	<b>15,459</b>	<b>17,977</b>	<b>15,535</b>	<b>222,917</b>	<b>226,633</b>	<b>246,755</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	26,669	15,376	16,063
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	4,400	14,555	13,350
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(210)	113	119
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>27,543</b>	<b>18,061</b>	<b>20,418</b>	<b>18,676</b>	<b>26,623</b>	<b>20,925</b>	<b>19,735</b>	<b>19,975</b>	<b>25,133</b>	<b>18,031</b>	<b>20,548</b>	<b>18,106</b>	<b>253,776</b>	<b>256,678</b>	<b>276,287</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	6,048	6,048	6,048	6,048	12,096	6,048	6,048	6,048	6,048	6,048	6,048	6,050	78,626	83,752	90,448
Remuneration of councillors	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	3,910	4,204	4,540
Finance charges	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	5,872	6,313	6,817
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3,220	3,150	3,070	3,360	3,270	4,620	4,370	4,470	4,870	3,270	3,190	3,180	44,036	47,339	51,126
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	268	303	253	258	343	363	388	403	303	238	278	238	3,632	3,904	4,216
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	2,678	2,879	3,109
Other expenditure	7,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	6,319	5,319	75,825	50,561	60,615
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>17,892</b>	<b>16,857</b>	<b>16,727</b>	<b>17,022</b>	<b>23,065</b>	<b>18,387</b>	<b>18,162</b>	<b>18,277</b>	<b>18,577</b>	<b>16,912</b>	<b>16,872</b>	<b>15,824</b>	<b>214,579</b>	<b>198,952</b>	<b>220,871</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	2,936	2,936	2,936	2,936	2,936	2,936	2,936	2,936	2,936	2,936	2,936	2,936	35,230	48,201	43,104
Repayment of borrowing	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	5,349	18,679	12,312
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>21,274</b>	<b>20,239</b>	<b>20,109</b>	<b>20,404</b>	<b>26,447</b>	<b>21,769</b>	<b>21,544</b>	<b>21,659</b>	<b>21,959</b>	<b>20,294</b>	<b>20,254</b>	<b>19,206</b>	<b>255,158</b>	<b>265,832</b>	<b>276,287</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>6,269</b>	<b>(2,178)</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>(1,728)</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>(844)</b>	<b>(1,809)</b>	<b>(1,684)</b>	<b>3,174</b>	<b>(2,263)</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>(1,100)</b>	<b>(1,382)</b>	<b>(9,155)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	15,546	21,815	19,637	19,947	18,219	18,394	17,551	15,742	14,059	17,233	14,970	15,264	15,546	14,164	5,010
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	21,815	19,637	19,947	18,219	18,394	17,551	15,742	14,059	17,233	14,970	15,264	14,164	14,164	5,010	5,009

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

WC013 Bergrivier - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			12,474	23,214	5,616	21,397	24,445	24,445	22,942	31,143	16,782
Infrastructure - Road transport			5,789	9,710	-	1,725	1,966	1,966	1,157	9,533	6,886
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			5,789	9,710	-	476	717	717	432	2,795	1,506
Storm water			-	-	-	1,249	1,249	1,249	725	6,738	5,380
Infrastructure - Electricity			3,643	2,107	3,583	465	3,865	3,865	3,741	908	295
Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation			3,643	2,107	3,583	465	3,865	3,865	3,741	908	295
Street Lighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			3,041	4,997	-	9,150	7,550	7,550	5,670	9,000	5,921
Dams & Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	65
Water purification			12	2,258	-	5,000	3,900	3,900	900	3,300	5,116
Reticulation			3,029	2,739	-	4,150	3,650	3,650	770	1,700	740
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	6,400	-	9,777	9,777	9,777	12,174	11,502	3,580
Reticulation			-	-	-	50	50	50	150	-	50
Sewerage purification			-	6,400	-	9,727	9,727	9,727	12,024	11,502	3,530
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	2,034	280	1,287	1,287	200	200	100
Waste Management			-	-	2,034	280	1,287	1,287	200	200	100
Transportation	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community			1,623	1,372	229	4,995	4,995	4,995	4,061	3,314	3,809
Parks & gardens			-	-	83	245	245	245	120	80	170
Sportsfields & stadia			1,623	1,372	-	-	-	-	1,070	205	545
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240
Community halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			-	-	146	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-
Cemeteries			-	-	-	47	47	47	235	210	75
Social rental housing	8		-	-	-	4,703	4,703	4,703	2,636	2,779	2,779
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			2,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9		2,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			16,512	8,857	24,345	6,153	7,892	7,892	5,955	13,016	19,471
General vehicles			-	789	-	3,200	2,256	2,256	2,650	2,015	4,465
Specialised vehicles			-	1,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			3,660	365	104	1,010	810	810	277	993	923
Computers - hardware/equipment			-	383	300	539	497	497	80	88	10
Furniture and other office equipment			12,171	2,683	1,767	860	1,399	1,399	263	2,615	1,270
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings			682	3,076	22,173	545	2,930	2,930	2,685	7,305	12,804
Other Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	85	-	-	-	27	55	-
Computers - software & programming			-	-	85	-	-	-	27	55	-
Other (list sub-class)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1		33,153	33,443	30,275	32,546	37,332	37,332	32,985	47,528	40,062
Specialised vehicles			-	1,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	1,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,170	2,623	2,875
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	2,245	2,245	2,245	2,080	2,268	2,565
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	2,150	2,150	2,150	2,000	2,255	2,555
Storm water			-	-	-	95	95	95	80	13	10
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	50	50	50	40	40	40
Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting			-	-	-	50	50	50	40	40	40
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	180	180	180	50	305	260
Dams & Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	180	180	180	50	305	260
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	25	25	25	-	10	10
Waste Management			-	-	-	25	25	25	-	10	10
Transportation	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community			-	-	-	150	150	150	-	200	-
Parks & gardens			-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-
Community halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			-	-	-	1,070	918	918	75	205	167
General vehicles			-	-	-	880	728	728	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			-	-	-	5	5	5	20	20	25
Computers - hardware/equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment			-	-	-	135	135	135	55	125	142
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings			-	-	-	50	50	50	-	60	-
Other Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1		-	-	-	3,720	3,568	3,568	2,245	3,028	3,042
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	8.7%	8.7%	6.4%	6.0%	7.1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.3%	29.1%	29.1%	14.0%	23.0%	21.4%

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

WC015 Berghien - Supporting Table SA34C Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class											
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand	1										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	2,759	5,075	861	1,871	871	871	891	957	1,034	
Infrastructure - Road transport		112	77	30	55	55	55	72	77	83	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		112	77	25	55	55	55	55	59	64	
Storm water		-	-	4	-	-	-	17	18	19	
Infrastructure - Electricity		309	181	347	255	255	255	340	365	395	
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation		246	171	208	255	255	255	231	248	268	
Street Lighting		63	10	139	-	-	-	109	117	127	
Infrastructure - Water		268	203	293	357	357	357	339	364	393	
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		268	203	293	357	357	357	339	364	393	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		162	165	192	204	204	204	140	151	163	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage purification		162	165	192	204	204	204	140	151	163	
Infrastructure - Other		1,909	4,448	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management		1,909	4,448	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community		7	5	6	5	9	9	9	7	8	9
Parks & gardens			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			5	6	5	9	9	9	7	8	9
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social rental housing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	10	4,521	3,382	3,681	4,606	4,478	4,478	4,794	5,157	5,565	
General vehicles		1,661	1,409	1,477	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,642	1,766	1,908	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment		1,618	1,119	1,403	1,612	1,484	1,484	1,867	2,008	2,163	
Computers - hardware/equipment		529	326	332	599	599	599	587	631	683	
Furniture and other office equipment		94	38	46	120	120	120	96	102	107	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings		618	491	423	594	594	594	602	650	704	
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	7,285	8,462	4,548	6,486	5,358	5,358	5,692	6,122	6,608	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
R&M as a % of PPE		5.7%	5.6%	2.3%	2.8%	2.2%	2.4%	2.4%	2.2%	2.1%	
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.3%	5.7%	2.8%	3.8%	3.1%	3.1%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	

**References**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		5,549	5,956	6,338	6,324	7,588	7,588	8,230	8,635	8,790
Infrastructure - Road transport		1,679	2,126	1,462	1,459	2,708	2,708	1,898	2,613	3,137
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,679	2,126	1,462	1,459	2,708	2,708	1,898	2,613	3,137
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		1,604	1,716	599	598	2,186	2,186	778	2,496	2,532
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		1,604	1,716	599	598	2,186	2,186	778	2,496	2,532
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		1,675	1,538	971	969	1,959	1,959	1,261	2,606	2,269
Dams & Reservoirs		340	319	196	196	407	407	255	529	471
Water purification		155	156	468	467	199	199	608	241	231
Reticulation		1,180	1,062	307	306	1,353	1,353	398	1,837	1,567
Infrastructure - Sanitation		588	578	1,156	1,153	736	736	1,501	915	852
Reticulation		588	578	1,156	1,153	736	736	1,501	915	852
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		3	-	2,150	2,145	-	-	2,792	5	-
Waste Management		3	-	2,150	2,145	-	-	2,792	5	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		481	425	534	533	542	542	693	748	627
Parks & gardens		173	114	119	118	145	145	154	269	168
Sportsfields & stadia		282	282	351	350	359	359	456	439	416
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		19	19	64	64	24	24	83	29	28
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	1	10	-	-	13	13	-	1	15
Other		6	1	-	-	1	1	-	9	1
<b>Heritage assets</b>		52	4	-	-	5	5	-	81	6
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	52	4	-	-	5	5	-	81	6
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		2,364	3,232	5,393	5,381	4,117	4,117	7,003	3,678	4,769
General vehicles		512	707	1,194	1,191	901	901	1,550	796	1,044
Specialised vehicles		42	87	235	234	111	111	305	65	129
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		10	214	283	282	273	273	367	16	316
Furniture and other office equipment		1,190	1,692	2,877	2,871	2,156	2,156	3,736	1,852	2,497
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		59	59	81	81	75	75	105	91	87
Other Buildings		515	410	647	645	522	522	840	802	605
Other Land		10	10	-	-	12	12	-	16	14
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		26	52	77	76	67	67	99	40	77
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	49	49	-	-	64	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	49	49	-	-	64	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	8,445	9,618	12,315	12,287	12,252	12,252	15,990	13,142	14,193
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		42	87	235	234	111	111	305	65	129
Refuse		42	87	235	234	111	111	305	65	129
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	23	15				
Vote 2 - Finance		25	350	-				
Vote 3 - Administration		2,201	1,518	2,916				
Vote 4 - Community Services		3,991	8,734	14,269				
Vote 5 - Technical Services		29,013	39,931	25,905				
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		35,230	50,555	43,104	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Finance								
Vote 3 - Administration								
Vote 4 - Community Services								
Vote 5 - Technical Services								
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		35,230	50,555	43,104	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC013 Bergvrierv - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget											
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:											
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Rekenaars Raad	KATR0214	F	yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				BR	New
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Public Address System		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	3			New
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Diverse office furnitire and equipment		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	5	3		New
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Camera (Newsletter)		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	8			New
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	A4 Guillotine		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	2			New
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Binding Machine		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	5			New
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Diverse computer equipment		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–		12		Renewal
Vote 2 - Finance	DIVERSE Toerusting Fin	KATR0185	I	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	25	50		BR	New
Vote 2 - Finance	Finansiële Stelsel	KATR0220	I	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		300		BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Kantoortoerusting	KATR0175	F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	20	100	100	BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Fotostaatmasjiene	KATR0176	F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment		1,030	600	BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0210	F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	3	3	3	BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Printers (5)	KATR0211	F	yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	8	9	10	BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Rekenaar toerusting	KATR0213	F	yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Laptops (nuwe poste en vervangings) (9)	KATR0215	F	yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	36	40		BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Rekenaar sagteware (Officex23)	KATR0216	F	yes	Other assets	Computers - software & programming	27	30		BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Rekenaars (nuwe poste en vervangings) (14)	KATR0217	F	yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	36	40		BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Nuwe Klankstelsel Vir Raadsaal : Piketberg		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	200	PB	New
Vote 3 - Administration	LIASSEERKABINETTE (5)	KATR0180	B	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	6	7		PB	New
Vote 3 - Administration	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0181	B	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	3	3		BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Kennisgewingborde (2)	KATR0218	B	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	GIS Sagteware	KATR0219	B	yes	Other assets	Computers - software & programming	–	25		BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Admin Kantoorgebou	GEBO0051	F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings				BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Admin Kantoorgebou	GEBO0054	F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings				AU	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Deure vir stoorafdakke	GEBO0055	F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	60		PV	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Diefwering by kantore	GEBO0056	F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings				VD	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Vervang omheining by Meentgrond	GEBO0057	F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings		60		PB	Renewal
Vote 3 - Administration	Biblioteek; meublement; toerusting	KATR0188	F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				RH	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Air Conditioners te Kantore	KATR0190	F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	25	25		VD	New
Vote 3 - Administration	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0191	F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	4	4		BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Urn (Gemeenskapsaal)	KATR0221	F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				RH	Renewal
Vote 3 - Administration	Breekware en eetgerei (Gemeenskapsaal)	KATR0222	F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				BR	Renewal
Vote 3 - Administration	Lugreelaars in Kantore	KATR0223	F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings				PV	Renewal
Vote 3 - Administration	Lugreelaars in Finansies Kantore	KATR0224	F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings				PV	Renewal
Vote 3 - Administration	Tafels vir Gemeenskapsaal	KATR0225	F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				PV	Renewal
Vote 3 - Administration	Suigwaaiers vir Gemeenskapsaal	KATR0226	F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				PV	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Gereedskap (Tools)	MATR0123	F	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	30	70		VD	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Thusong Service Centre	GEBO0062	F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	2,000			BR	new
Vote 3 - Administration	Skerm vir dataprojektor	KATR0228	H	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0229	H	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	3	3	3	BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Dataprojektor	KATR0231	H	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Mobiele Digitale Bandopnemer	KATR0232	H	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Optiplan kabinette	KATR0233	H	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	10		BR	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Task job evaluation software	KATR0241	F	yes	Other assets	Computers - software & programming				br	New
Vote 3 - Administration	Opleidingslokaal : Piketberg		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings		–	2,000	PB	New
Vote 4 - Community Services	Behuising	GEBO0050	G	yes	Community	Social rental housing	2,636	2,779	2,779	BR	New
Vote 4 - Community Services	Biblioteek Ontwikkeling	GEBO0061	G	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				BR	New

WC013 Berggrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget												
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
R thousand				6	3	3	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Spoodmeet Toerusting	KATR0240	D	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				BR	new	
Vote 4 - Community Services	1x 4X4 LDV Fire Fighting Vehicles		D	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	725	725		PB	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	1x Meduim Pumper PV		D	yes	Other assets	General vehicles		-	2,600	PV	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Brandweer toerusting		D	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-	100	100	PB	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Bou van nuwe Bestuurderslisensie Toetsbaan		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	750		PB	New	
	Bou van nuwe Verkeerskantore,Bestuurderslisensie Toetsbaan en Padwaardigheidslokaal		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings		-	6,000	PV	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Bou van n Weegskaal		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings		-	2,500	PV	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Diefwering by Biblioteke PB, VD,BJ, LBW		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	80	50	PV	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Bou van Brandweerstasies PB,VD, PV		D	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	3,000		PB	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0193	F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	35	120	120	BR	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Afdak voor toetsput	GEBO0058	D	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings				PB	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Voertuigskaal by Padwaardigheid	KATR0227	D	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	370		VD	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Meubels; Wasmasjien	KATR0201	E	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	50	120	120	VD	Renewal	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Alkoholtoetsers	KATR0236	D	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				BR	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Koelvaste baadjies	KATR0237	D	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-			BR	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Decibel meters		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	180		PB	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Vervang Voertuig CEX 1488 en CBY 3275		D	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	360	360		PV	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Vervang Voertuig CFP5119		D	yes	Other assets	General vehicles		150		VD	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Skeepvraghouers vir toerusting		F	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	35			PB	New	
Vote 4 - Community Services	Vervang Wetstoepassings voertuig afgeskryf		D	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	150			PB	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0179	G	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	2	3	3	BR	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Omhein muur van herinneringe	OMHE0005	G	yes	Community	Cemeteries				PB	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Begraafplaas Stelsel	KATR0239	G	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment				BR	new	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gereedskap		G	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	10	10	10	BR	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gruis van toegangspaaie in Begraafplaas		G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	35		35	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Uitbrei van Begraafplaas		G	yes	Community	Cemeteries	100	100		-	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Uitbrei van Begraafplaas (Ondersoek)		G	yes	Community	Cemeteries	35	35		-	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Omhein begraafplaas Nuwe : Porterville		G	yes	Community	Cemeteries	-	75	75	PV	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Omhein begraafplaas 2 : Piketberg		G	yes	Community	Cemeteries	100	-	-	PB	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Toegangspad en parkering begraafplaas 2		G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	-	150	PB	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Verbeter toegang en parkering van begraafplaas		G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	-	70	RH	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Toilette by Begraafplaas 2		G	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	-	60	PB	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Toilet en stoor te begraafplaas: Noordhoek		G	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	-	50	VD	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	HOP Huise Interne Dienste	ELEK0046	C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	121	118	115	PB	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	HOP Huise Interne Dienste	ELEK0046	C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				PB	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	HT STROOMBREKERS	ELEK0047	C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	30	30	30	BR	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Metervervanging Bulk	ELEK0049	C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	60		PB	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Netversterking Porterville	ELEK0051	C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	300	150	100	PV	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Sentrale Besigheidsarea Versterk	ELEK0053	C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	60	50	50	PB	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0183	C	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	8	8	10	BR	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Kragopwekker Druktorings(DKB)	MATR0121	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-	200		VD	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Metering van straatligte	MATR0122	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	30	30	30	VD	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Transformator 22kV/400	MATR0150	C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				BR	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Straatligtervanging	STLG0015	C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	40	40	40	BR	Renewal	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Fermvoer Hoofsub Loopstraat Stasie	ELEK0045	C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				PB	New	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vergroot HT Skakelaars bystandbattery selltsel		C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	80			VD	New	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget											
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Installeer Minsub vir vergroote aanvraag in Indust Area	GEBO0060	C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	320		PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Herstel Bestaande Mini en installeer te Asterlaan om te voldoen aan verhoogde aanvraag na Elektsiteit		C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	100			VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang Midbloklyne Laaste gedeelte van Stephaanstraat en Fabriekstraat		C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	–	180		VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Kappies vir Cherry Pickers		C	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	50			PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	HT Paalvervanging		C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	50			PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Ht meter toetsers		C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	40			PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Bakkie - Elektries		C	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	160	180		BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	15 Meter Cherry Picker vir CBY 5469		C	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	–	350		PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Netwerkversterking vir laekoste huise		C	yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	3,000			PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Toilette: VD Informele Behuising		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings				VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gemeenskapsaal Gordyne		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	–	75	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gemeenskapsaal Gordyne		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	70	–	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gemeenskapsaal Gordyne		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	75	–	RH	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gemeenskapsaal Gordyne		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	–	60	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Tafels en Stoele (Gemeenskapsaal)		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	25	–	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Tafels en Stoele (Gemeenskapsaal)		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	–	30	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vloer van Gemeenskapsaal Teël		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	–	220	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang Omheining Meentgronde		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	30	30	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang Omheining Meentgronde		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	50	50	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Plaveisel om Gemeenskapsaal		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	25	25	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Plavei parkering by museum		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	–	85	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Hekke by Kantore (Parkeerplek)		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	40	–	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Klokmasjien		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	14	–	EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Afdak by dieselpomp		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	–	19	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Stoele vir raadsaal		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	25	–	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Skuif van Munisipale Stoor		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	75		EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Tafels vir Gemeenskapsaal		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	15	10	EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Stoele vir Gemeenskapsaal		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	15	10	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Tafels vir Gemeenskapsaal		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	30	–	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Blindings/gordyne vir stadsaal		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	–	65	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Veiligheidsdeur Ontvangs		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–		40	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Veigheidsdeure Store		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	60	120	55	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Omheining by Munisipale Store		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	120	100	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Addisionele Stoor (Swartsakke&Gereedskap)		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	210	–	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Toiletgeriewe by stoor (Met septiese Tenk)		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	70	–	EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang vloerteëls		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	–	220	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Verander ingang na stoor		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	70	–	–	RH	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gereedskap		F	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	30	70	80	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Yskas (Eetsaal)		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	8	–	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Tafels en Stoele (Eetsaal)		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	5	–	–	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Stoof vir Gemeenskapsaal (Industrieel)		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	20	–	–	RH	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Afdak by Gemeenskapsaal		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	–	50	RH	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Ablusie en afdak te Noordhoek		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	–	400	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Ablusiegeriewe te Aurora		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	240	–	AU	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Toilette by see		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	–	300	DKB	New

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget											
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Omheining by Munisipale kantore		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	65	-	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	"Bain Marie" vir stadsaal		F	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	30	-	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	klokmasjien en rekenaar vir store		F	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-	55	-	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Afdak by store		F	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	30	-	AU	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang Trekker CBY 5809	AVRT0055	E	yes	Other assets	General vehicles				EK	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0195	E	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	8	8	8	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gereedskap (Tools)	KATR0234	E	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	50	50	50	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Kalkmasjien	MATR0151	E	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Herstel Swembad te Akasiastraat	OFAS0020	E	yes	Community	swimming pools	-	200		PB	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Herstel paviljoen by Smitpark		E	yes	Community	Sportsfield and stadia	70	80	-	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Verskuifbare paviljoene		E	yes	Community	Sportsfield and stadia	-	50	50	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Opgradeer ablusiegeriewe te EHB Goldschmidt		E	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	-	200	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Tennisbane en omheining te EHB Goldschmidt		E	yes	Community	Sportsfield and stadia	-	-	200	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Parkering Boomstraat (Pella Park)		E	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	55	55	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Netbalbane Opgradeer (Boland Standaard)		E	yes	Community	Sportsfield and stadia	-	-	250	EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Verhard van Oppervlakte om Tennisbane (Plavei)		E	yes	Community	Sportsfield and stadia	-	-	45	EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Beligting vir sportvelde		E	yes	Community	Sportsfield and stadia	1,000	-		BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Opgradeer Omheining Pellapark		E	yes	Community	Sportsfield and stadia	-	75	-	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	(Omheining)		E	yes	Community	Parks & gardens	35	-	-	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Meubels by klubhuis		E	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	55		RH	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Kinderswembad by Loopstraat swembad		E	yes	Community	swimming pools	-		240	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang Sloopgrawer 1996 CBY 1280	AVRT0056	C	yes	Other assets	General vehicles				PB	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0196	C	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	10	10	10	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Radios	KATR0197	C	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-	30	20	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang watertenk op CFP 1597	MATR0152	C	yes	Other assets	General vehicles				VD	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Herseel Strate	PAIE0101	C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	2,000	2,200	2,500	BR	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gruis op sypaadjies (Noordhoek)	PAIE0102	C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-			VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Sementvore in Aurora	PAIE0105	C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	40	40	40	AU	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Straatnaamrandstene	PAIE0107	C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	42	45	50	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Ingang na Stoor- en Sekuriteitshekke	PAIE0125	C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-			PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Misdaadvoorkoming: Spoedhobbels	PAIE0126	C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	40	60	60	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Verhard van Sypaadjies	PAIE0127	C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	200	200	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Herseel van sypaadjies te Voortrekkerweg en Kerklaan	PAIE0128	C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges				VD	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Plaveisel op sypaadjies	PAIE0129	C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	400	300	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	PLAVEI SYPAADJIES(PAWK)	PAIE0124	C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges				BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gereedskap		C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	40	80	80	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Bou van Parkstraat tussen Wesstraat en Porterstraat		C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	300	-	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Bou van Kellystraat		C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	105	-	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Opmeet en ontwerp van strate Eendekuil		C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	35	26	EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Toyota Hilux 2.5 D 4D (CEX 4191)		C	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	215	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vibreeroller		C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-	-	150	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Randstene : Voortrekkerstraat		C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	30	30	RH	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gruis stoorarea		C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	-	30	30	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Konstruksie van De Hoek Straat		C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	250	-	-	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Nuwe bakke vir Sleepwaens		C	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	35	-	-	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Laalgraaf CBY 4857		C	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	1,000	PB	New



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget											
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang 188 MF TrekkerCBY 9313		C	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	220	–	–	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Verf hoofpad 529 (Munisipale bydrae)		C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	100			VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Konstruksie van strate by HOP-huise		C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	–	1,000		VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Meganiese besem		C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	–		180	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Omhein Franse kamp		C	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings		100		VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Konstruksie van strate in Aurora		C	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges		500	500	AU	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Betonbanke by Oopruimtes	AVRT0057	E	yes	Community	Parks & gardens	25	25	25	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0198	E	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	4	4	4	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Grassnyers	MATR0133	E	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	40	80	90	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Botaniese Tuin Ontwikkeling	OFAS0022	E	yes	Community	Parks & gardens				PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Verfraaiing van Dorpsingange	OFAS0023	E	yes	Community	Parks & gardens				PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Aalwynprojek Verfraaiing	OFAS0024	E	yes	Community	Parks & gardens	–	35	25	EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Omhein & opgradeer Parke	OMHE0001	E	yes	Community	Parks & gardens	60			BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Omhein & opgradeer Parke	OMHE0002	E	yes	Community	Parks & gardens	–			PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Meubels vir Klubhuis		E	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	20			RH	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Trekker (CEX 3518)		E	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	–	220	–	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Verfraaiing van Dorpsingange		E	yes	Community	Parks & gardens	–	–	100	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Besproeiing by parke		E	yes	Community	Parks & gardens	–	20	20	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Sputverf van: Ford 5000 trekker (CBY 4331)		E	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	–	20	–	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang CFP 3464 Riooltrok	AVRT0058	C	yes	Other assets	General vehicles				VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0199	C	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	8	8	8	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gereedskap (Tools)	KATR0235	C	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	10	12	15	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Telemetrie op pompstasies	MATR0141	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	–	80	100	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vloeimeter vir Riooluitvloei	MATR0153	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vloeimeter vir Riooluitvloei	MATR0154	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vloeimeter vir Riooluitvloei	MATR0155	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				DKB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vloeimeter vir Riooluitvloei	MATR0156	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Rioolbystandpompe	MATR0157	C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	75	75	100	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Skakeltuig en pompe	MATR0158	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	–	75	100	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Uitbreiding Suierweringwerke 3MI	RIOL0030	C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	–			PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Septiese tenke by Lae koste huise	RIOL0032	C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	150	–	50	RH	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Besinkingstenk		C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	–		1,400	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Omhein Rioolsuierweringwerke		C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	–	60	60	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Telemetrie Rioolsuierweringwerke		C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	–	25	20	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Bertha)		C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	–	850	450	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Verhard draaisirkel: Rioolwerke		C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	–	22	–	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	(Verdampingsdamme)		C	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	30	–	–	EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Bystandsretoerpompie Rioolwerke		C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	–	25	–	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Belugter - Rioolwerke Porterville (NB)		C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	150	–	–	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Skoonmaak van Slikdamme		C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	–	75	–	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Droogbane		C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	–	–	1,200	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Bystand pompe		C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	–	70	–	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Uibreiding van WWTW		C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	11,799	10,000	–	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Omhein WWTW		C	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	150	150	DKB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Rioolleer Laaiplek: Oosstraat		C	yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage	–	300	300	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0200	G	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	5	5	5	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Holvoor Voortrekkerstraat	PAIE0109	G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, pavements & bridges	–	55	55	PV	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	(V&V)	PAIE0115	G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	500	6,000	5,000	PB	New

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget											
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Stormwater in Buitengracht	PAIE0117	G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water		15		PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Stormwater in Vleistraat	PAIE0118	G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water		15		PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Stormwater Porterstraat	PAIE0119	G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	–	30	10	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Stormwatersloot te Noordhoek	PAIE0121	G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	80			VD	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Stormwater Voortrekkerstraat Fase 1 (V & V Verslag)	PAIE0130	G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	–	250	150	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Laagwaterbrug in Parkstraat	PAIE0131	G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water		13	10	PV	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Loopstraat (Sugsloote)	PAIE0132	G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water				PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Stabiliseer Wintervoor (Vloedvoorkomend)		G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	35	35	35	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Voor in Parkstraat		G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	–	20	15	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Stormwater in Boomstraat		G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	–	35	35	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Opgadeer vore in Bassonstraat		G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	–	10	10	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Laagwaterbrug in Parkstraat Inlate		G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	–	13	10	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Herstel pad en Stormwaterkanalisering Edamstraat		G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	75	–	–	EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Kantvore in Langstraat (Fase 3)		G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	–	100	–	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Cilliersstraat		G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	–	100	–	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Museum		G	yes	Community	Museum & Art Galleries	–	40	–	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Konstruksie van stormwater kanale by lae koste huise		G	yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	75	75	75	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Aankoop van vulliskompakteerder	AVRT0059	A	yes	Other assets	General vehicles				BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Stoor vir Swartsakke	GEBO0059	A	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings				PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0202	A	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	6	6	6	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gereedskap (Tools)	KATR0238	A	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	5	5	10	BR	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vulliswaentjies	MATR0159	A	yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	–	10	10	BR	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Container lifters vir CFP 1315	MATR0160	A	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Omheining stortingsterein		A	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	500				New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	SkipToerusting Voertuig		A	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	900				New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Tralies vir Vullistrok		A	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	50				New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Skips	MATR0161	A	yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	200	200	100	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Plavei opritte by versamelpunt	OORL0005	A	yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	–	–		PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Aurora Skips (Mig bespaar 10/11)	MATR0168	A	yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management				BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Aankoop van 2 "wood chippers	MATR0169	A	yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management				BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Aankoop van "crusher"		A	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	–	120		VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Dromme en staanders		A	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	–	45	45	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Versamelpunt		A	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	–	1,800	–	EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang MF Trekker CBY 2961 met 4ton Trok		A	yes	Other assets	General vehicles			420	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vulliswaentjies		A	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	–	10	10	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	DIVERSE Toerusting	KATR0203	C	yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	10	10	10	BR	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	300kg Platform Skaal (Digital Display)	MATR0162	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Gereedskap (Tools)	MATR0163	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	20	20	25	BR	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Waterpomp	MATR0164	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Installeer Chloor dosering	MATR0165	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Installeer Chloor dosering	MATR0166	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				DKB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Installeer Chloor dosering	MATR0167	C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment				AU	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Grootmaat Dienste vir 1400 Laekoste Huise	WATR0070	C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	–			PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Katrivierpyplyn	WATR0071	C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	600	750	450	EK	New

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget											
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Nuwe watermeterkassie te Noordhoek (Trickle feed)	WATR0073	C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	50	50	50	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Opgradeer suiweringwerke	WATR0076	C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	500		5,116	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Verdeling van Bron	WATR0077	C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	400	3,300		PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang 50mm asbeslyn : Tuinstraat (950m)	WATR0079	C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				PB	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang Asbeslyn : Bassonstraat	WATR0081	C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	15		PV	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang asbeslyne : Laaipele	WATR0084	C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	100	100	VD	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang asbeslyn: Parkstraat	WATR0090	C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				PV	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Afsluitkrane		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	25	25	25	VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Afsluitkrane		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	-	30	AU	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Afsluitkrane		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	15	15	15	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Aankoop van boorgatpompe		C	yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	20	20		AU	New



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget											
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Verbeter inlate by dam		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	65	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Bou Kalkstoor by WTW		C	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	65		PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Telemetrie		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	60	60	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang asbeslyn : Parkstraat		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	25	-	PV	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang asbeslyn : Disastraat		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	45	-	PV	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang asbeslyn : Kraanstraat		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	-	60	PV	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang asbeslyn : Franklaan		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	45	-	PV	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Omhein terrein by reservoirs		C	yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-	55	-	EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Damveiligheidsverslag (Waboomspruit)		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	30	-	30	EK	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Damveiligheidsverslag (Rouwwaterdam Pv)		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	-	30	PV	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang Fiat trekker: CBY 1399		C	yes	Other assets	General vehicles	-	-	220	RH	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Telemetriestasie vir Fonteinlyn		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	50	-	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang asbeslyn met PVC		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	50	50	50	PB	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vervang uitgediende watermeters		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	50	75	100	PB	Renewal
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Bou nuwe reservoir		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	4,000	4,000		VD	New
Vote 5 - Technical Services	Opgradeer netwerk		C	yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		700		AU	New
Parent Capital expenditure							35,230	50,555	43,104		
Total Capital expenditure							35,230	50,555	43,104		
References											
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure											
2. As per Table SA6											
3. As per Table SA34											
4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote											
5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.											
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13											

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.  1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
							Year					
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												

References

- 1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
- 2. Refer MFMA s30
- 3. As per Table SA34
- 4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

# MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

## TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met ingang van eerste rekening wat gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy anders aangedui.	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2011	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2012	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2013 Voorlopig	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2014 Voorlopig
<b>ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>

### 1 BEGRAAFPLAASFOOIE ALLE BEGRAAFPLASE

#### a) Inwoners en Belastingbetalers

Enkel Graf	786.00	5.98%	833.00	7.44%	895.00	8.04%	967.00
Dubbel langs mekaar	1 572.00	5.98%	1 666.00	7.50%	1 791.00	7.98%	1 934.00
Duplex Graf	1 194.00	6.03%	1 266.00	7.50%	1 361.00	8.01%	1 470.00
Kinder Ry	337.00	5.93%	357.00	7.56%	384.00	8.07%	415.00
NIS	772.00	5.96%	818.00	7.46%	879.00	7.96%	949.00

#### b) Nie-Munisipale Inwoners tydens sterfte

Enkel Graf	1 179.00	6.02%	1 250.00	7.52%	1 344.00	8.04%	1 452.00
Dubbel langs mekaar	2 361.00	6.01%	2 503.00	7.51%	2 691.00	7.99%	2 906.00
Duplex Graf	1 792.00	6.03%	1 900.00	7.53%	2 043.00	7.98%	2 206.00
Kinder Ry	507.00	5.92%	537.00	7.45%	577.00	7.97%	623.00
NIS	1 160.00	6.03%	1 230.00	7.48%	1 322.00	8.02%	1 428.00

#### c) ARMLASTIGE BEGRAFNISSE

Die bepaling van toepaslike wetgewing sal geld.

Enkel Graf + Kis	606.00	5.94%	642.00	7.48%	690.00	7.97%	745.00
Oopmaak van Duplex graf	225.00	6.22%	239.00	7.53%	257.00	8.17%	278.00
Toemaak van graf	113.00	6.19%	120.00	7.50%	129.00	7.75%	139.00

### 2 BESIKBAARHEIDSGELDE

Alle onbeboorde eiendom.

a) Elektriesiteit per erf - per jaar	1 211.36	10.00%	1 332.50	14.97%	1 532.00	15.99%	1 777.00
b) Riool per erf - per jaar	961.38	3.00%	990.22	7.45%	1 064.00	7.99%	1 149.00
c) Water per erf - per jaar	481.95	25.00%	602.44	7.56%	648.00	8.02%	700.00
d) Vullis per erf - per jaar	760.76	18.00%	897.70	7.50%	965.00	7.98%	1 042.00

Eiendom met 'n waarde soos deur die raad bepaal word uitgesluit van die heffing van beskikbaarheidsgelde. Verwys na die TARIEFBELEID.

### 3 SMOUSE

a) Geproklameerde staanplek - per finansiële jaar of gedeelte daarvan vooruitbetaalbaar	420.00	7.14%	450.00	6.67%	480.00	8.33%	520.00
b) Informele handelsentrum - per maand vooruitbetaalbaar	100.00	10.00%	110.00	9.09%	120.00	8.33%	130.00

### 4 FOTOSTATIESE AFDRUKKE

a) Per bladsy - A4	0.60	0.00%	0.60	66.67%	1.00	0.00%	1.00
b) Per bladsy - A3	1.20	0.00%	1.20	25.00%	1.50	0.00%	1.50

### 5 WOONWAPARKE & STRANDOORDE

Die seisoen word beskou as beginnende op die dag waarop die eerste skole in die republiek sluit na die eerste kwartaal en die laaste skole open na die Desember

Die volle bedrag vir besprekings vir Desember/Januarie moet teen 31 Augustus betaal wees.

Terugbetaling sal op meriete oorweeg word nadat 'n skriftelike versoek ontvang is.

Korting van 20% vir persone 60 jaar en ouer word buite seisoen toegestaan vanaf Maandae tot Donderdae. ( Maksimum 2 persone per perseel )

n Standaard afslag van 15% word buite seisoen toegestaan aan groepbesprekings van 5 of meer huisies / persele.

#### A PIKETBERG

##### a) Die eerste ses persone van 'n gesin

Basies - per dag	78.00	6.41%	83.00	7.23%	89.00	7.87%	96.00
Krag - per dag	28.00	7.14%	30.00	6.67%	32.00	9.38%	35.00
Sleuteldeposito - per Huurder	30.00	0.00%	30.00	33.33%	40.00	0.00%	40.00

#### B Stywelyne Strandoord

##### a) Karavaan Staanplekke - per dag

Binne Seisoen	162.00	6.17%	172.00	7.56%	185.00	8.11%	200.00
Buite Seisoen	127.00	6.30%	135.00	7.41%	145.00	8.28%	157.00

##### b) Woonstelle - per dag

Midweek	310.00	6.13%	329.00	7.60%	354.00	7.91%	382.00
Naweek	407.00	5.90%	431.00	7.42%	463.00	7.99%	500.00
Binne Seisoen	535.00	5.98%	567.00	7.58%	610.00	8.03%	659.00

# MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

## TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met ingang van eerste rekening wat gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy anders aangedui.	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2011	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2012	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2013 Voorlopig	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2014 Voorlopig
<b>ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>

### c) Luukse Huisies - per dag

Midweek	491.00	5.91%	520.00	7.50%	559.00	8.05%	604.00
Naweek	591.00	5.92%	626.00	7.51%	673.00	8.02%	727.00
Binne Seisoen	731.00	6.02%	775.00	7.48%	833.00	8.04%	900.00

### d) Stoor van Woonwaens vooruitbetaalbaar - per jaar

NVT

NVT

NVT

NVT

### e) Addisionele Voertuig - per dag

15.00

0.00%

15.00

0.00%

15.00

0.00%

15.00

### f) Addisionele Persoon meer as toelaatbaar - per dag

Huisies	20.00	0.00%	20.00	25.00%	25.00	0.00%	25.00
Staanplekke	10.00	0.00%	10.00	100.00%	20.00	0.00%	20.00

### g) Dagkampering

Dagkampeers / Besoekers - insluitend swembadfooi	15.00	0.00%	15.00	33.33%	20.00	0.00%	20.00
Motorvoertuie & sleepwaens ( Slegs binne seisoen )	20.00	0.00%	20.00	25.00%	25.00	0.00%	25.00
Busse / Vragmotors	Nie Toegelaat		Nie Toegelaat		Nie Toegelaat		Nie Toegelaat

### h) Permanente Kampeers

Persele met eie Elektriesiteit - per maand	474.00	5.91%	502.00	7.57%	540.00	7.96%	583.00
Persele sonder Elektriesiteit - per maand	632.00	6.01%	670.00	7.46%	720.00	8.06%	778.00

## C Dwarskersbos Strandoord

### a) Karavaan Staanplekke - per dag

Binne Seisoen	162.00	6.17%	172.00	7.56%	185.00	8.11%	200.00
Buite Seisoen	127.00	6.30%	135.00	7.41%	145.00	8.28%	157.00

### b) Rondawels - per dag

Midweek	253.00	5.93%	268.00	7.46%	288.00	7.99%	311.00
Naweek	310.00	6.13%	329.00	7.60%	354.00	7.91%	382.00
Binne Seisoen	407.00	5.90%	431.00	7.42%	463.00	7.99%	500.00

### c) Woonstelle - per dag

Midweek	310.00	6.13%	329.00	7.60%	354.00	7.91%	382.00
Naweek	407.00	5.90%	431.00	7.42%	463.00	7.99%	500.00
Binne Seisoen	535.00	5.98%	567.00	7.58%	610.00	8.03%	659.00

### d) Addisionele Voertuig - per dag

15.00

0.00%

15.00

33.33%

20.00

0.00%

20.00

### e) Addisionele Persoon meer as toelaatbaar - per dag

Huisies	20.00	0.00%	20.00	25.00%	25.00	0.00%	25.00
Staanplekke	10.00	0.00%	10.00	100.00%	20.00	0.00%	20.00

### f) Dagkampering

Dagkampeers / Besoekers - insluitend swembadfooi	15.00	0.00%	15.00	33.33%	20.00	0.00%	20.00
Motorvoertuie & sleepwaens ( Slegs binne seisoen )	20.00	0.00%	20.00	25.00%	25.00	0.00%	25.00
Busse / Vragmotors	Nie Toegelaat		Nie Toegelaat		Nie Toegelaat		Nie Toegelaat

### g) Saal

Deposito	510.00	5.88%	540.00	7.41%	580.00	8.62%	630.00
Huur	690.00	5.94%	731.00	7.52%	786.00	8.02%	849.00
Skoolgroepe - per kop ( Minimum R200 per nag )	5.00	0.00%	5.00	40.00%	7.00	0.00%	7.00

## 6 SWEMBADDENS

a) Persone onder die ouderdom van 18 jaar	2.00	0.00%	2.00	0.00%	2.00	150.00%	5.00
b) Persone bo die ouderdom van 18 jaar	5.00	0.00%	5.00	0.00%	5.00	0.00%	5.00

## 7 PLANFOOIE

a) Minimum fooi van toepassing op enige plan.	197.00	6.09%	209.00	7.66%	225.00	8.00%	243.00
b) Per vierkante meter	13.00	7.69%	14.00	7.14%	15.00	6.67%	16.00
c) Bouersdeposito	500.00	20.00%	600.00	0.00%	645.00	8.06%	697.00
d) Tydelike Strukture	10.00	0.00%	10.00	0.00%	10.00	0.00%	10.00
e) Bou sonder goedgekeurde planne per vierkante meter	65.00	7.69%	70.00	7.14%	75.00	6.67%	80.00
f) Skure motorhuise en adfakke	6.00	16.67%	7.00	14.29%	8.00	12.50%	9.00

## 8 TOETS VAN METERS

Per toets, indien die meter foutief is, sal die bedrag op die persoon se rekening gekrediteur word, indien nie ,word die bedrag verbeur	194.00	6.19%	206.00	7.28%	221.00	8.14%	239.00
---	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

# MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

## TARIEWE

<b>Tariewe van toepassing met ingang van eerste rekening wat gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy anders aangedui.</b> <b>ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN</b>	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2011 <b>R</b>	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2012 <b>R</b>	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2013 Voorlopig <b>R</b>	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2014 Voorlopig <b>R</b>
--	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---	---

### 9 DIENSTE DEPOSITO'S

#### a) Huishoudelik

Vooruitbetaalde Elektrisiteit, Water, Riool, Vullisverwydering	670.00	5.97%	710.00	7.46%	763.00	7.99%	824.00
Konvensionele Elektrisiteit, Water, Riool, Vullisverwydering	1 048.00	5.92%	1 110.00	7.48%	1 193.00	7.96%	1 288.00

#### b) Besighede

Elektrisiteit, Water, Riool, Vullisverwydering. Die bedrag sal aangepas word om 1 maand se gemiddelde rekening ( Bereken op die voorafgaande 6 maande ) te dek na wanbetaling die eerste keer voorkom. Bankwaarborg kan in die plek van 'n deposito ingedien word.	1 048.00	5.92%	1 110.00	7.48%	1 193.00	7.96%	1 288.00
--	----------	-------	----------	-------	----------	-------	----------

#### c) Laekoste behuising/Hulpbehoewende/Staatsouderdomspensioenarisse.

Betaalbaar by betrekking van die huis of nadat wanbetaling die eerste keer voorkom.	248.00	6.05%	263.00	7.60%	283.00	8.13%	306.00
---	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

### 10 Administratiewe Dokumentasie

Per gedrukte lyn

a) Finansiële state ( Aan publiek )	56.00	5.36%	59.00	6.78%	63.00	7.94%	68.00
b) Begrotings ( Aan publiek )	98.00	6.12%	104.00	7.69%	112.00	8.04%	121.00
c) Agendas	70.00	5.71%	74.00	8.11%	80.00	7.50%	86.00
d) Notule	42.00	7.14%	45.00	6.67%	48.00	8.33%	52.00

### 11 OPENBARE OOP TERREINE

a) Per dag per perseel	500.00	0.00%	500.00	100.00%	1 000.00	0.00%	1 000.00
------------------------	--------	-------	--------	---------	----------	-------	----------

### 12 INLIGTINGSERTIFIKATE

a) Per sertifikaat ( Waardasie,Uitklaring,Sonering ens )	80.00	6.25%	85.00	17.65%	100.00	8.00%	108.00
--	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	-------	--------

### 13 GEMEENSKAP - EN ANDER SALE

( Aansoek om GRATIS gebruik van enige saal moet aan die MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER gerig word, waarna dit op meriete oorweeg sal word. Die bespreking van die

Die Gemeenskapsale word nie uitverhuur/beskikbaar gestel vir individue wat fondsinsamelings/danse en/of opvoerings aanbied vir eie gewin nie.

#### A GEMEENSKAPSALE

##### i) Enige geleentheid waarvoor enige vorm van toegang gevra word.

Huur	225.00	6.22%	239.00	7.53%	257.00	8.17%	278.00
Deposito	418.00	5.98%	443.00	7.45%	476.00	7.98%	514.00
Kombuis - huur	113.00	6.19%	120.00	7.50%	129.00	7.75%	139.00

##### ii) Enige geleentheid waarvoor geen vorm van toegang gevra word nie.

Huur	113.00	6.19%	120.00	7.50%	129.00	7.75%	139.00
Deposito	222.00	5.86%	235.00	7.66%	253.00	7.91%	273.00
Kombuis - huur	113.00	6.19%	120.00	7.50%	129.00	7.75%	139.00

#### B BIBLIOTEEKSALE ( Maksimun 100 persone )

##### i) Slegs geleenthede waarvoor geen vorm van toegang gevra word.

Huur	113.00	6.19%	120.00	7.50%	129.00	7.75%	139.00
Deposito	113.00	6.19%	120.00	7.50%	129.00	7.75%	139.00
Hoof Kombuis ( Breekgoed ingesluit )	113.00	6.19%	120.00	7.50%	129.00	7.75%	139.00

#### C STADSAAL

##### i) Enige geleentheid

Huur	1 109.00	6.04%	1 176.00	7.48%	1 264.00	7.99%	1 365.00
Deposito	523.00	5.93%	554.00	7.58%	596.00	8.05%	644.00

### 14 SKUTGELDE

a) Voertuie per dag - (plus insleepkoste)	85.00	5.88%	90.00	7.78%	97.00	8.25%	105.00
---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------

### 15 PLAKKATE

a) Algemene plakkaat Deposito Per Dorp	259.00	6.18%	275.00	7.64%	296.00	8.11%	320.00
b) Verkiesingsplakkaat Deposito vir Berggrivier	659.00	6.22%	700.00	7.57%	753.00	7.97%	813.00

# MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

## TARIEWE

<b>Tariewe van toepassing met ingang van eerste rekening wat gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy anders aangedui.</b> <b>ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN</b>	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2011  <b>R</b>	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2012  <b>R</b>	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2013 Voorlopig  <b>R</b>	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2014 Voorlopig  <b>R</b>
--	--	--	---	---

### 16 DIVERSE HEFFINGS

a) Tjeks deur bank geweier - per tjek	157.00	8.28%	170.00	7.65%	183.00	8.20%	198.00
( Indien tjek 3 x binne 6 maande geweier , word slegs kontant vir 6 maande aanvaar tensy met Tesourier anders gereel )							
b) Koste vir ontvangs van buitelandse betalings	Werklike Koste		Werklike Koste		Werklike Koste		Werklike Koste
c) Peuter met enige munisipale diensmeter uitgesluit koste van nuwe meter.	2 500.00	20.00%	3 000.00	16.67%	3 500.00	0.00%	3 500.00

### 17 VERKEER

a) <b>Begeleidings:</b>							
Binne werkstyd (per uur of gedeelte daarvan)	250.00	20.00%	300.00	33.33%	400.00	0.00%	400.00
Na-ure (per uur of gedeelte daarvan)	450.00	11.11%	500.00	20.00%	600.00	0.00%	600.00
b) Diening van Prosesstukke	131.00	6.87%	140.00	42.86%	200.00	0.00%	200.00
c) Uitvoering van lasbrief	131.00	6.87%	140.00	42.86%	200.00	0.00%	200.00

### 18 WATER

Basiese Heffing per maand	30.78	16.00%	35.70	6.43%	38.00	7.89%	41.00
---------------------------	-------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

#### Alle Dorpe

#### a) Alle verbruiker behalwe die genoem in b) per kl hieronder

0 - 6	4.49	11.71%	5.02	7.46%	5.39	7.98%	5.82
7 - 20	8.71	15.96%	10.10	7.52%	10.86	8.01%	11.73
21 - 50	8.71	16.07%	10.11	7.52%	10.87	8.00%	11.74
51 - 100	10.03	16.05%	11.64	7.48%	12.51	7.99%	13.51
101 - 200	10.55	15.95%	12.23	7.50%	13.15	7.98%	14.20
201 - 1000	11.09	16.06%	12.87	7.53%	13.84	8.02%	14.95
1000 - 1500	9.42	15.94%	10.92	7.50%	11.74	8.01%	12.68
1501 - 2000	8.01	15.99%	9.29	7.52%	9.99	8.01%	10.79
2000 +	6.78	16.02%	7.87	7.55%	8.46	8.04%	9.14

Bogenoemde tariewe is gebaseer op besparingsmaatreels van 20%. Indien hierdie maatreels verder verhoog sal bogenoemde tariewe met 2.5% verhoog vir elke 5%

#### b) Ander Verbruikers

Sportklubs : Skole : Welsynsorganisasies	4.32	16.11%	5.02	7.46%	5.39	7.98%	5.82
Munisipale verbruik	4.32	16.11%	5.02	7.46%	5.39	7.98%	5.82
Verbruikers buite voormalige munisipale gebied	8.71	15.96%	10.10	7.52%	10.86	8.01%	11.73

#### Aansluiting

Nuwe aansluiting	1 933.00	6.05%	2 050.00	7.50%	2 203.75	8.00%	2 380.05
Verandering van 15mm na 20 mm	981.00	6.01%	1 040.00	7.50%	1 118.00	8.00%	1 207.44

### 19 RIOOL

#### A Spoelriool

##### Alle Dorpe

Standaardheffing per aansluiting/wooneenheid (insluitende woonstel,deeltitel,tyddeeleenheid) wat ookal die meeste per maand.	100.95	6.00%	107.00	7.50%	115.03	8.00%	124.23
--	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

#### B Suig van Septiese Tenke (Binne voormalige munisipale gebiede)

##### Velddrif

a) Gedurende werksure - Ma tot Vr 08h00 tot 16h30 - per vrag (Maksimum 7 Kl )	233.00	7.30%	250.00	7.50%	268.75	8.00%	290.25
b) Buite werksure - Ma tot Sat 08h00 tot 16h30 - per vrag (Maksimum 7 Kl )	390.00	5.13%	410.00	7.50%	440.75	8.00%	476.01
c) Sondae & Openbare Vakansiedae - per vrag (Maksimum 7 Kl )	678.00	6.19%	720.00	7.50%	774.00	8.00%	835.92

##### Eendekuil

Slegs gedurende werksure - per vrag ( Maks 1 Hef per eiendom per maand )	99.00	6.06%	105.00	7.50%	112.88	8.00%	121.91
--	-------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

##### Aurora

Slegs gedurende werksure - per vrag	99.00	6.06%	105.00	7.50%	112.88	8.00%	121.91
-------------------------------------	-------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

# MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

## TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met ingang van eerste rekening wat gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy anders aangedui.	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2011	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2012	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2013 Voorlopig	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2014 Voorlopig
<b>ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>

### C Suig van Septiese Tenke (Buite voormalige munisipale gebiede)

a) Buite Munisipale gebied binne werksure - per vrag + per km	390.00	5.13%	410.00	7.50%	440.75	8.00%	476.01
b) Buite Munisipale gebied buite werksure - per vrag + per km	876.00	6.16%	930.00	7.50%	999.75	8.00%	1 079.73
Buite Munisipale gebied Sondae & Openbare Vakansiedae - per vrag	1 362.00	5.73%	1 440.00	7.50%	1 548.00	8.00%	1 671.84
c) + per km							
d) Buite voormalige dorpsgrense per km vanaf rioolsuiweringswerke	6.00	0.00%	6.00	7.50%	6.45	8.06%	6.97

### AANSLUITING

Nuwe aansluiting selfde kant van straat	583.00	6.35%	620.00	7.58%	667.00	7.95%	720.00
Nuwe aansluiting oorkant van straat	1 166.00	6.35%	1 240.00	7.50%	1 333.00	8.03%	1 440.00

## 20 VULLISVERWYDERING

n Pak met 25 sakke in word een maal per kwartaal gratis verskaf aan elke huishouding. Dit sal die bewoner / eienaar se verantwoordelikheid wees om te verseker dat hy

### a) Huishoudelik

Verwydering 1 maal per week - per maand	126.90	32.00%	167.51	7.46%	180.00	7.78%	194.00
Goedverwacht/Witewater	Werklike Koste		Werklike Koste		Werklike Koste		Werklike Koste

### b) Besighede

Die huishoudelike tarief is ook op alle besighede van toepassing as 'n maandelikse minimum diens vir die verwydering van 2 sakke een maal per week. Enige addisionele verwyderings sal soos hieronder aangedui gehew word.

Per vrag of gedeelte daarvan gedurende werksure ( Na ure werklike koste)	480.00	6.25%	510.00	7.45%	548.00	8.03%	592.00
--	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

### c) Tuinvullis

Per vrag of gedeelte daarvan	119.00	9.24%	130.00	7.69%	140.00	7.86%	151.00
------------------------------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

### d) Vullissakke

per pak van 25	27.00	11.11%	30.00	6.67%	32.00	9.38%	35.00
----------------	-------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

### e) Bourommel

Per vrag of gedeelte daarvan	253.00	6.72%	270.00	7.41%	290.00	7.93%	313.00
------------------------------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

## 21 Eiendomsbelasting

Eiendomsbelasting is van toepassing op die totale markwaarde van Eiendom soos dit voorkom op die Raad se waardasierol 2008.

Algemene koers van toepassing op alle eiendom uitgesluit die hieronder aangedui	0.0071	10.99%	0.00788	7.50%	0.008471	8.00%	0.00914868
Eiendom aangedui met gebruik as LANDBOU in die waardasierol	0.00107	84.11%	0.00197	7.51%	0.002118	7.98%	0.002287
Eiendom aangedui met gebruik as KOMMERSEIEEL in die waardasierol	0.0071	22.08%	0.008668	7.50%	0.009318	8.00%	0.010063
Eiendom aangedui met gebruik as INDUSRTIEEL in die waardasierol	0.0071	22.08%	0.008668	7.50%	0.009318	8.00%	0.010063

### Kortings

In terme van die Raad se Belastingbeleid word die volgende kortings, onderhewig aan aansoek en goedkeuring soos in die beleid vervat, toegestaan.

Residensiele eiendom. ( Artikel 16(1) en 17(1) van Wet 6 van 2004) eerste bedrag van waarde vrygestel	20 000.00	20 000.00	20 000.00	20 000.00
Munisipale eiendom ( Behalwe eiendom verhuur deur die munisipaliteit)	100%	100%	100%	100%
Institusionele Eiendom	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%
Pensionarisse : Eienaar wat voor 30 Junie bewys kan lewer dat hy/sy 'n STAATSOUDERDOMSPENSIOEN ontvang.	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%	per aansoek goedgekeur 50%
Liefdadigheidsorganisasies , Sportorganisasies , Landbougenootskappe, Hospitale , Begraafplase	per aansoek goedgekeur 100%	per aansoek goedgekeur 100%	per aansoek goedgekeur 100%	per aansoek goedgekeur 100%

# MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

## TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met ingang van eerste rekening wat gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy anders aangedui.	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2011	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2012	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2013 Voorlopig	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2014 Voorlopig
<b>ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>

### 22 DEPARTEMENTELE DIENSTE

b) Riool	80.76	6.00%	85.60	7.47%	92.00	7.61%	99.00
c) Vullisverwydering	101.52	32.00%	134.01	7.46%	144.00	8.33%	156.00

### 23 BRANDWEERGELDE

Blus van brand by geboue - per uur	1 700.00	8.82%	1 850.00	7.51%	1989.00	7.99%	2148.00
Blus van veld en ander brande - per uur	500.00	10.00%	550.00	7.45%	591.00	7.95%	638.00

### 24 GRONDGEBRUIKSBEPLANNING

Onderstaande tariewe sluit advertensies / aansoekfooi / kennisgewings / posgeld in per aansoek. ( 'n Aansoek kan een of meer van die onderstaande insluit.)

a) Vergunningsgebruik	5 000.00	10.00%	5 500.00	9.09%	6 000.00	0.00%	6 000.00
b) Hersonerig	5 000.00	10.00%	5 500.00	9.09%	6 000.00	0.00%	6 000.00
c) Onderverdeling	5 000.00	10.00%	5 500.00	9.09%	6 000.00	0.00%	6 000.00
d) Afwyking	5 000.00	10.00%	5 500.00	9.09%	6 000.00	0.00%	6 000.00
e) Opheffing van beperkings	5 000.00	10.00%	5 500.00	9.09%	6 000.00	0.00%	6 000.00
f) Dorpsplan per dorp	197.00	6.09%	209.00	7.66%	225.00	8.00%	243.00
g) Soneringskaart per dorp	248.00	6.05%	263.00	7.60%	283.00	8.13%	306.00

### 25 DIENSTE BYDRAE (Dorpstigting, Onderverdeling ens )

a) Tot en met 5 erwe - per erf + WDM Heffings ( Item c )	12 000	8.33%	13 000	7.69%	14 000.00	8.00%	15 120.00
b) Meer as 5 erwe soos per diensteooreenkoms + WDM Heffing ( Item c )	Ooreenkoms		Ooreenkoms		Ooreenkoms		Ooreenkoms
c) Weskus DM Water Bydrae ( Gebiede wat water ontvang vanaf Withoogte waterskema )	Soos deur WDM bepaal		Soos deur WDM bepaal		Soos deur WDM bepaal		Soos deur WDM bepaal

### 26 Raadsfasiliteit

Aansoek om GRATIS gebruik van enige fasiliteit van die Raad moet aan die MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER gerig word, waarna dit op meriete oorweeg en goedkeur

### 27 Elektrisiteit

<b>BASIESE HEFFING</b>							
B3 - KVA Aansluitings	1 320.56	11.62%	1 474.02	15.00%	1 695.12	15.00%	1 949.39

<b>Aanvraag</b>							
Lewenslyn : ( Maksimum van tot 20 amp aansluiting )							
A1 - Enkelfase aansluiting hoer as 20 amp	126.54	11.71%	141.36	15.00%	162.56	15.00%	186.95
A3 - Driefase aansluiting	453.81	11.79%	507.30	15.00%	583.40	15.00%	670.90
D3 - KVA aansluiting per KVA	130.76	9.85%	143.64	15.00%	165.19	15.00%	189.96

<b>Verbruik Konfessioneel</b>							
<b>1P CONS SINGLE PHASE</b>							
0 - 50 kwh	0.71	4.37%	0.74	15.00%	0.85	15.00%	0.98
51 - 350 kwh	0.82	11.22%	0.91	15.00%	1.05	15.00%	1.21
351 - 600 kwh	0.90	31.73%	1.19	15.00%	1.36	15.00%	1.57
601 +	0.99	31.27%	1.30	15.00%	1.49	15.00%	1.72

<b>3P CONS THREE PHASE</b>							
50.000000 kW	0.92	15.24%	1.06	15.00%	1.22	15.00%	1.40
350.000000 kW	0.92	17.72%	1.08	15.00%	1.25	15.00%	1.43
600.000000 kW	0.92	27.63%	1.17	15.00%	1.35	15.00%	1.55
> 600	0.99	32.42%	1.31	15.00%	1.51	15.00%	1.73

<b>KV COMSUMPTION KVA</b>							
50.000000 kW	0.66	41.64%	0.93	15.00%	1.08	15.00%	1.24
350.000000 kW	0.66	41.64%	0.93	15.00%	1.08	15.00%	1.24
600.000000 kW	0.66	41.64%	0.93	15.00%	1.08	15.00%	1.24
> 600	0.66	41.64%	0.93	15.00%	1.08	15.00%	1.24

<b>LL CONS LIFE LINE</b>							
50.000000 kW	0.62	7.56%	0.67	15.00%	0.77	15.00%	0.88
350.000000 kW	0.72	14.00%	0.82	15.00%	0.94	15.00%	1.09
600.000000 kW	0.79	35.07%	1.07	15.00%	1.23	15.00%	1.41
> 600	0.90	29.96%	1.17	15.00%	1.35	15.00%	1.55



# MUNISIPALITEIT BERGRIVIER

## TARIEWE

Tariewe van toepassing met ingang van eerste rekening wat gelewer word na 1 Julie tensy anders aangedui.	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2011	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2012	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2013 Voorlopig	Tarief vanaf 1 Julie 2014 Voorlopig
ALLE TARIEWE SLUIT B.T.W. IN	R	R	R	R

MU CONSUMPTION MUN							
50.000000 kW	0.62	20.62%	0.75	15.00%	0.86	15.00%	0.99
350.000000 kW	0.62	20.62%	0.75	15.00%	0.86	15.00%	0.99
600.000000 kW	0.62	20.62%	0.75	15.00%	0.86	15.00%	0.99
> 600	0.62	20.62%	0.75	15.00%	0.86	15.00%	0.99

### Verbruik - PRE PAID

Enkelfase							
50.000000 kW	0.71	4.37%	0.74	15.00%	0.85	15.00%	0.98
350.000000 kW	0.81	12.59%	0.91	15.00%	1.05	15.00%	1.21
600.000000 kW	1.07	10.80%	1.19	15.00%	1.36	15.00%	1.57
> 600	1.23	5.66%	1.30	15.00%	1.49	15.00%	1.72

Life Line							
50.000000 kW	0.70	-4.73%	0.67	15.00%	0.77	15.00%	0.88
350.000000 kW	0.72	14.00%	0.82	15.00%	0.94	15.00%	1.09
600.000000 kW	0.78	36.80%	1.07	15.00%	1.23	15.00%	1.41
> 600	0.91	28.53%	1.17	15.00%	1.35	15.00%	1.55

Driefase							
50.000000 kW	0.88	20.48%	1.06	15.00%	1.22	15.00%	1.40
350.000000 kW	0.91	19.01%	1.08	15.00%	1.25	15.00%	1.43
600.000000 kW	0.99	18.61%	1.17	15.00%	1.35	15.00%	1.55
> 600	1.12	17.05%	1.31	15.00%	1.51	15.00%	1.73